

**OVER 25 YEARS OF TURNING
CAREER DREAMS INTO REALITY**

HANDBOOK ENTRY 2026

**FACILITATING ACCESS
TO POST SCHOOL
EDUCATION**

www.cao.ac.za

"MAKING A DIFFERENCE"

The CAO is the **ONLY** organisation authorised to recruit
and process applications for universities in KZN

**YOUR FREE
COPY**

Berea Technical College



University Equivalent Jobs



100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT
OR YOUR NEXT COURSE AT NO COST - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

TS & CS Apply: E & CE

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Architectural Drafting
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Instrumentation)
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry
Foundation Programme: Bricklaying and Plastering
Foundation Programme: Plumbing
Foundation Programme: Motor Trade
Foundation Programme: Fitting & Turning
Foundation Programme: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Foundation Programme: Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
Foundation Programme: Electrical Engineering (Instrumentation Trade)
Higher Certificate: Electrical Engineering

FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Diploma in Hospitality Management
Diploma: Hospitality and Catering
Diploma: Travel and Tourism
Diploma: Fitness and Nutrition
Certificate: Fitness and Nutrition

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Diploma: Information & Communications Technology
Higher Certificate: Computers & Administration
Higher Certificate: Business Analysts
National Certificate: Information Technology
FET Certificate: Information Technology Technical Support
FET Certificate: Information Technology Systems Development
Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer
Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer
Certificate: Software Engineer
Certificate: Cloud Administrator
Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst
Certificate: Data Science Practitioner
Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead
Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner
Certificate: Quality Test Automator
Certificate: Software Developer
Computer Technicians

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

NEW Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting
NEW Bachelor of Commerce: Human Resource Management
Diploma: Accounting
Diploma: Human Resource Management
Diploma: Public Relations (with Journalism specialisation)
Diploma: Medical Secretary
Diploma: Public Management
Higher Certificate: Accounting
Higher Certificate: Marketing Management
Higher Certificate: Human Resource Management

FACULTY OF MEDIA AND CREATIVE STUDIES

Higher Certificate: Digital Marketing
Higher Certificate: Journalism
Higher Certificate: Social Media and Communication
National Certificate: Radio Production
Certificate: Graphic Web Design and Multimedia

FACULTY OF EDUCATION & LEGAL

NEW Post Graduate Certificate Education (PCE) in Further Education and Training teaching
Diploma: Psychology - General Developmental and Industrial
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Diploma: Paralegal
Diploma: Law and Taxation
Higher Certificate: Educational Technology
FET Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration

FACULTY OF TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS

NEW Bachelor of Commerce: Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Maritime Studies
Higher Certificate: Project Management
Higher Certificate: Logistics Management
Higher Certificate: Operations Management



REGISTER www.bereagroup.co.za and receive **FREE STUDY MATERIAL.**

TS & CS Apply: E & CE



Berea
Technical
College

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za



Berea
College of
Technology

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za



**REGISTER FOR A
BCOM & GET A...**

**R5000
LAPTOP
VOUCHER**



- Bachelor of Commerce in **Accounting**
- Bachelor of Commerce in **Supply Chain Management**
- Bachelor of Commerce in **Human Resource Management**

Ts & Cs Apply: E & OE

**TEACH IN
2 YEARS**

- » Business Studies
- » Hospitality Tourism
- » Information Technology
- » Engineering

FET Phase

**REGISTER FOR A POST GRADUATE
CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (PGCE)**

SAQA ID 122513 | NQF Level 7

Apply Now



REGISTER www.bereagroup.co.za and receive **FREE STUDY MATERIAL.**

Ts & Cs Apply
E & OE



Berea
Technical
College

539 Anton Lombede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za



Berea
College of
Technology

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

For **ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES** ranging from **R10 000** to **R20 000** each

All qualifying* **applicants will be entered into this draw**
The draw for all **FOUR** bursaries takes place during **November 2025**

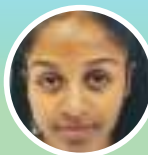
1 x R20 000
if you apply by
31 May 2025

1 x R15 000
if you apply by
30 June 2025

1 x R 12 000
if you apply by
31 July 2025

1 x R 10 000
if you apply by
30 September 2025

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2024



**Beneficiary of
R 25 000 Bursary:**
Saba Rahman
*Studying BSc in Information
Technology (Software Engineering)
at EDUVOS*



**Beneficiary of
R 20 000 Bursary:**
Micayla De Kock
*Studying Speech and
Language Therapy at
University of KwaZulu Natal*



**Beneficiary of
R 10 000 Bursary:**
Devonne Meth
*Studying Bachelor of Information
and Communications Technology
at Durban University of Technology*

**TRANSFORMING
POST-SCHOOL
ACCESS**

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

* Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. *Terms and Conditions apply.*

CONTENTS >> WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN THIS HANDBOOK

Section One: General Information

1.1. About the CAO	2
1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us	3
1.3. Directions to CAO	5
1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions	6
1.5. Important Dates (2025/2026)	12

Section Two: Study Options

2.1. Your Study Options	15
-------------------------------	----

Section Three: How to Apply

3.1. How to Apply	18
3.2. How to Submit your Supporting Documents	22
3.3. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee	24
3.4. Completing a 'Change of Mind' Request	26
3.5. How to Update Your Personal Details Online	27

Section Four: Programme Choice List

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List	30
4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2025/2026	38

4.3. Programme Choice List	45
4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes	212

Section Five: Communication

5.1. CAO's Communication with You	216
5.2. Institutions' Communication with You	216
5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?	218

Section Six: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

6.1. Find out what You're Good at	219
6.2. Career Personalities Quiz	226
6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers	230
6.4. Qualification Types	232
6.5. Applicants with Disabilities	234

Section Seven: Contact Details

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details	236
---	-----

Section Eight: Helpful Information

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations	246
8.2. Index	249

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2025 • Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI) • *This Handbook is not for sale.*

1.1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) is a registered NON-PROFIT COMPANY (Reg.No.2007/002819/08) that is the only organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for admissions to the Durban University of Technology (DUT), Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT), University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN), University of Zululand (UNIZULU) and most private colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **1 070** programmes, and with just **ONE APPLICATION**, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our member or partner institutions. You do not have to complete a separate application for each institution. You do not have to pay a separate administration fee to each institution. You only have to pay **ONE ADMINISTRATION FEE and your application will be processed and made available to any six institutions to which you applied.** When you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

Discussion and planning for the CAO was initiated in 1993 by the post-school institutions in KwaZulu-Natal. They were: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pmb); Mangosuthu Technikon; ML Sultan

Technikon; Natal Technikon; University of Durban-Westville; University of South Africa (UNISA); and University of Zululand.

After a number of years of planning, the CAO officially started processing applications in June 1998 for admission in 1999 with a loan of R5m from First National Bank with surety provided by the initiating institutions. The first full-scale operation was launched in 1999 for the 2000 student intake.

The primary goals of the CAO were stated as follows, and are still maintained today:

Student-oriented goals

- To promote the accessibility of tertiary institutions to prospective students
- To reduce the cost of applications by prospective students

Institution-oriented goals

- To effect cost savings to the participating institutions
- To effect increased efficiency for institutions in their student selection process

Universities (4)	Durban University of Technology (DUT); Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT); University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN); University of Zululand (UNIZULU)
Private Colleges (11)	AAA School of Advertising; Berea College of Technology; Berea Technical College; Central Technical College; STADIO; iStudent; MANCOSA; PAX College; Eduvos; Regent Business School; Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)



Postal Address:
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014



Physical Address: Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
GPS Co-ordinates: -29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
Office Hours: 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Friday)

For	Email	OR Call
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Payment queries	paymentscao@cao.ac.za	031 268 4444



Online Functions: www.cao.ac.za

Function

Click on

- To apply _____ <Apply> – at top of landing page
- To make an Online Payment _____ <Payments> – at top of landing page
- Submit supporting documents _____ 'Upload My Documents' icon
- To follow progress of your application _____ 'Check My Application' icon
- To change your programme choices _____ 'Change of Mind' icon
- To update your personal information _____ 'Update My Details' icon
- To check available programmes _____ 'Available Programmes' icon
- Deciding on your career _____ 'Don't Know What To Study?' icon
- To view Important Notices _____ Click on 'Important Notices and News' icon

*** Online applications are processed and available to Institutions immediately after receiving your completed application, full administration fee and signed Declaration and Informed Consent (If you are under 18).**

Social Media



Visit us: [/centralapplicationsoffice](https://www.facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice)

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

National N Diploma through the
Dept. of Higher Education & Training



- Business Management
- Financial Management
- Human Resources Management
- Marketing Management
- Public Management
- Public Relations

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING (N1 to N6)



- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

FACULTY OF EDUCATION



- Educare
- Early Childhood Development

FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY & TOURISM



- Hospitality & Catering
- Tourism



28 Kent Road, The Stamford
Building, Stamford Hill
Durban, 4001

031-309-7954

admin@paxcollege.co.za

www.paxcollege.co.za

Turning Qualifications into Careers since 1991

Standard Bank & EduLoan Student Loans Available - STUDY NOW and PAY WHEN YOU GET A JOB!

LIVE. LEARN. LEAD.



1.3. Directions to CAO

From Victoria Mxenge Hospital (King Edward VIII Hospital):

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxi.
- Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.

NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 3 March to 28 November 2025.



Not to scale

1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions and interpretation

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

- 1.1.1 'Administration Fee' means such reasonable fees as CAO may specify from time to time for specified administration or account activity.
- 1.1.2 'CAO Handbook' means the current year's handbook as updated and published on the CAO website, social media platforms and/or otherwise reissued by CAO each year.
- 1.1.3 'Programme' means an undergraduate qualification offered to applicants by public institutions and Private Colleges in KZN through the application services provided by CAO.
- 1.1.4 'Application' means any submission for one or more Programmes made by an applicant through CAO, including the supporting information required by the institutions to make their selection decisions.
- 1.1.5 'Applicant' means a person who has submitted a completed application.
- 1.1.6 'Applicant Data' means all data and information relating to an applicant, including their personal data.
- 1.1.7 'Personal Data' shall have the same meaning as in The Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).
- 1.1.8 'Signed Declaration' refers to the signed statement by an applicant that information supplied is true and correct.
 - 1.1.8.1 Where the applicant is under 18, s/he must be assisted with the declaration, by their parent or legal guardian.
- 1.1.9 'Supporting Documents' means various documents required by individual institutions to make selection decisions:
 - (a) Current Grade 12s: ID, Final Grade 11 Progress Report, (when applying), PLUS Mid-Term/June Grade 12 and September/Grade 12 Trial results as soon as they become available.
 - (b) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have not studied at another post school institution: ID.

- (c) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have studied at another post school institution: ID, full academic record.
- (d) Applicants who wish to study at a private college offering FET programmes: ID, copy of highest qualification achieved.
- (e) If you have upgraded one or more of your subjects, send us a certified copy of your combined statement/certificate of results.
- (f) **Please note:** Some institutions may request additional documents.
- (g) If you have already written the Final Grade 12 NSC examinations, your results will be downloaded directly from the Department of Basic Education (DBE) database (Subject to the data being provided by DBE). This applies for public schools, Independent Examinations Board (IEB) and South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute (SACAI) examinations, i.e. certified by UMALUSI.
- (h) If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must provide your ID number and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.

1.1.10 'Intellectual Property Rights' means all patents, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade, business and domain names, goodwill or actionable claims for passing off designs, database rights, confidential information (including know-how and trade secrets) and any other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all applications for renewals or extensions of such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

- ## 2. Applying and paying the administration fee. All Applications for admission to institutions must be made online at www.cao.ac.za.
- The application administration fee may be paid online at the same time or

- afterwards and the day following the bank clearance of the administration fee, your application will be available to the institution/s to which you have applied.
- 2.1 When you apply online and pay via EasyPay, your application will be made available to institutions the next business day after your funds have been cleared by the bank.
3. Complete and submit your online application as soon as possible on our website (www.cao.ac.za).
 4. The CAO processes applications for member institutions from 01 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. The CAO processes applications for member institutions that have a Second Semester intake from 01 August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.
 5. For TVET College applications, contact the TVET college directly.
 6. All supporting documents must be uploaded on our website (www.cao.ac.za). We do not accept hard copies or emailed documents.
 - 6.1. Ensure that documents are clear and legible. Illegible documents could delay or jeopardise the selection process at institutions.
 7. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you are considered for a place.
 8. Your biographical details (ID number and Full Name and Surname) on your application must be an exact match with the details that you register with the DBE to write the DBE-NSC Final Grade 12 Examination. If they differ, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the DBE database and match them to your application information at the institution to which you have applied.
 9. An application is considered valid only once the full application including the programme choices, signed Declaration and Informed Consent (if you are under 18) as well as the full administration fee have been received by the CAO. Only then will your application be processed and available to institutions.
 10. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the application becomes valid as explained in number 9 above.
 11. Administration and Change of Mind (COM) fees are not refundable.
 12. When completing an application, you must supply the correct email address and cell phone number as all messages are sent to you via SMS while all

letters are sent to you via email.

13. Without a valid current cell phone number, you will not receive any messages from the CAO or institutions to which you have applied. Without a valid current email address, you may miss requests or offers made by the institution/s to which you applied.
14. The cell phone and email details we use are those on your original application or that you have since updated online AFTER you have applied.
15. Within two weeks after CAO receives your valid application (explained in number 9 above), we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which the CAO acknowledges that we have received and processed your application.
16. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you have provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and updating any errors, omissions or changes online on our website www.cao.ac.za by clicking on the 'Update My Details' icon so that we have the correct information.
17. If you do not update any errors, omissions or changes within one week after we have sent you an Acknowledgement Letter, the CAO shall accept that all the information in your Acknowledgement Letter is correct and as complete as you want it to be.
18. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter by the end of two weeks after you have applied and paid the full administration fee, you must contact the CAO. (See page 3 for contact details).
19. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.
20. All selection and admission decision queries must be directed to the respective institution, not to the CAO. The CAO does not make selection and admission decisions.
21. Institutions will contact you directly with their selection decision. Sometimes institutions request that the CAO also convey a selection decision to an applicant, but the communication received directly from the institution must be regarded as the institution's official notification.

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

22. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible. The following year's January applications open on 01 March of the year preceding the entry year.
23. Subject to item 21 above, and if requested by an institution we will send you an SMS or an emailed letter to inform you of any offers that you have been extended by an institution to which you have applied. You must ensure that we always have your current email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date or period for your response. If the acceptance of the offer is not received by the institution within the stipulated cut-off period, the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.
24. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
 - 24.1 You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer.
 - 24.2 The conditions of the offer are not met.
 - 24.3 The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g., you have not declared that you have previously been registered or studied at that or another post school institution.
25. You will receive either an email or SMS to inform you if you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices for which you applied.
26. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the programmes' published closing dates. Applicants may still apply after the programme closing date, but applications received after these dates will be flagged as being late and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the programme closing date, e.g., your application may only be considered after all 'on-time' applications have been considered and only if places are still available. Even though your application is received after the programme closing date and is considered as being 'late', you still only pay the 'on-time' advertised administration fee until 31 October for programmes applied for 1st semester and 31 May for programmes applied for the 2nd semester of the year of entry.
27. Programme choices with the note: 'No Applications will be considered if received after the programme closing date' will not be considered if the application or administration fee is/are received after the advertised programme closing date.
28. There is ONE date on which the LATE ADMINISTRATION FEE takes effect, i.e. 01 November for first semester programmes and 01 June for second semester programmes irrespective of individual programme closing dates for certain programmes as indicated by the institution.
29. If, after you have applied, you want to change your programme choices, or rearrange the order of your choices, you must go to www.cao.ac.za, click on the 'Change of Mind' icon and follow the instructions.
30. A 'Change of Mind' is automatically processed immediately once it has been completed online and the administration fee received. See fee structure on page 24.
31. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) in the same Change of Mind Request is considered as one for payment purposes.
32. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions in more than one Change of Mind Request and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request submission will be regarded as a separate request and an administration fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/ programme change.
33. Payment/s for multiple COM Request submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request was received by CAO i.e. the earliest COM request first.
34. If you have applied to study in Jan/Feb 2025 but did not register, you have an opportunity to extend your application to the next available entry term (June 2025) or year (Jan/Feb 2026). This request, together with the COM administration fee, must reach the CAO by 31 March 2025. If you miss this deadline, you must make a new application and pay the full administration fee.
35. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in the annually published Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
36. During the course of the year, institutions may make new programmes available that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website www.cao.ac.za, Facebook page or contact our Call Centre on 031 268 4444 for updates.

37. An entry in this Handbook/website does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes and/or change the minimum entrance requirements during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook/website, the applicant may replace such programme at no cost.
38. Stated entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements for each programme.
39. Entry requirements published in the Handbook/website are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered, and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/ programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, this does not guarantee acceptance.
40. All payments to the CAO are done through EasyPay or online at www.cao.ac.za. Click on 'Payments' and follow the instructions. Card payments can also be made at the CAO's office during the specified periods. The CAO office does not accept cash. See fee structure on page 24.
41. Payments must be made to the correct CAO number. Once you have paid for an application, we cannot transfer the funds from one application to the next.
42. An applicant's CAO number, EASYPAY number and password are issued on screen to the applicant during the application process. These numbers are also sent by email to the email address provided by the applicant. These are the only valid numbers recognized by the CAO and are unique to the applicant.
 - 42.1 If payments are made online on the CAO website you must use your unique CAO number, OR
 - 42.2 At an EasyPay vendor such as Shoprite, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer, etc. you must use your unique CAO-EasyPay number, OR
 - 42.3 At the CAO reception you must use your unique CAO number.
43. CAO is committed to ensure that we are compliant with the relevant data protection laws in our country as per the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) of 2013. We will only share the details of your application with

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

you, the applicant and with educational institutions as stated in the Applicant Declaration and Informed Consent you agreed to when you applied. The only time your personal information will be shared with someone other than yourself or with the educational institutions partnering with the CAO is if:

- You authorise us through the completion and submission of the POWER OF ATTORNEY form available on our website.
 - You are under 18 years of age when you applied and are still under 18. In that case your application details will be shared with the parent or guardian who signed the CAO Declaration and Informed Consent Form when the application was made. Such signatory may grant permission to any third party over the age of 18 by completing and submitting the POWER OF ATTORNEY form available on our website.
44. CAO only uses its website or dedicated social media platforms to communicate with the public. All other social media platforms have been set up without authorisation from CAO. Any information provided on these unauthorised social media platforms could lead to malicious and fraudulent activity including solicitation of funds from the Public. Visit www.cao.ac.za, go to the bottom of the Home Page where you will find the Social Media Platform/s used by CAO including links to the platform/s and any updates.
 45. CAO, its administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and or prospective students, provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto. CAO, to the best of its ability, attempts to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however, it does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.
 46. The CAO reserves the right to vary, update or replace these Terms of Service as it continuously enhances and evolves its services.



You cannot teach
21st Century skills in a
19th Century learning environment”

- Professor Ahmed Sheikh

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (**SAICA Endorsed**)
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce in Retail Management
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose a focus area:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| • Accounting | • Risk Management |
| • Information Technology | • Human Resource Management |
| • Project Management | • Digital Marketing NEW |
| • Economics | • Digital Leadership NEW |
| • Health Management | • Business Intelligence NEW |
| • Supply Chain Management | |



IMMERSIVE
LEARNING
EXPERIENCE



SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
FOR EMPLOYABILITY,
LIFE AND SUCCESS



21ST CENTURY
SKILLS
TRAINING

2026 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL provides an innovative, tech-rich & future-focused approach to teaching & learning.

DIPLOMAS (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management
- Diploma in Public Relations Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management
- Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law
- Higher Certificate in Marketing Management
- Higher Certificate in Retail Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management
- Higher Certificate in Project Management

SURROUND YOURSELF WITH SUCCESS



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

Durban Learning Centre

35 Samora Machel Street,
Durban Central

☎ 031 304 4626

✉ study@regent.ac.za

🌐 regent.ac.za



A STUDENT CENTRED
CULTURE FOCUSSED
ON STUDENT SUCCESS



CREATING GRADUATES
WITH ENTREPRENEURIAL
MINDSETS



TECH-RICH AND
FUTURE FOCUSED
EDUCATION



ACCESSIBLE AND
AFFORDABLE
HIGHER EDUCATION

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

1.5. Important Dates 2025/2026

Public Holidays Important Institution Dates

January 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
01 – New Year's Day 15 – Start of 1st School Term						

February 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

March 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					
01 – 2026 Cycle Opens • 21 – Human Rights Day 28 – End of 1st School Term • 31 – Last Day to Extend your 2025 Application to 2026, without submitting a new application. (T's & C's Applicable)						

April 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			
08 – Start of 2nd School Term • 18 – Good Friday 21 – Family Day • 27 – Freedom Day • 28 – Public Holiday						

May 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
01 – Worker's Day • 31 – MUT 2 nd Semester applications close Last day to qualify for on-time administration fee for 2025 second semester						

June 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					
01 – Late administration fee of R470 for 2025 second semester applications now applies • 16 – Youth Day • 27 – End of 2nd School Term 30 – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery applications close (No Late Applications accepted)						

1.5. IMPORTANT DATES (2025/2026)

Public Holidays Important Institution Dates

July 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
22 – Start of 3 rd School Term 31 – Late admission fee of R470 for 2025 second semester applications closes						

August 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						
01 – Applications for 2026 second semester entry opens and on-time administration fee of R250 payable 09 – National Women's Day • 15 – DUT B Health Sciences Chiropractic applications close 31 – DUT B Health Sciences Diagnostic Radiography & B Health Sciences Radiography Therapy and Oncology programme closes. /DUT B Health Sciences Radiography Sonography programme closes.						

September 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				
24 – Heritage Day 30 – All remaining DUT, MUT and UKZN programmes applications close.						

October 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
03 – End of 3 rd School Term • 13 – Start of 4 th School Term 31 – Last Day for on-time administration fee of R250 for 2026 applications. All UNIZULU programmes applications close.						

November 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						
01 – Late administration fee of R470 now applies for 2026 first semester applications. 28 – CAO Contact Centre closes (only Online Services and Call Centre are available).						

December 2025						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
10 – End of 4 th School term • 16 – Day of Reconciliation 25 – Christmas Day • 26 – Day of Goodwill						

LAUNCH YOUR CAREER IN IT OR BUSINESS.

WHY RICHFIELD?

At Richfield, we don't just offer education; we cultivate futures within the fields of Information Technology, Business and Public Management. Choosing Richfield isn't just a decision. It's a commitment to unparalleled education and personal growth. As SA's leading IT and Business college for over 30 years, and with a firm commitment to building the best in the world of digital and technology, we're committed to providing more than just a degree for our students. Enrolling with Richfield means having the opportunity to add badges and certification courses on top of your degree, at no extra charge, facilitated by some of the world's leading organisations: IBM, AWS, CISCO, Oracle, Salesforce, and CIMA. This also includes various career development workshops on campus such as coding, career readiness and the Entrepreneurship Hub.



With state
of the art
technology.



Freedom
to choose
between distance
and contact learning.



Zero administration
at Richfield.



Free access to
Wi-Fi across all
campuses.



Industry leading
certification and
badges from
IBM, AWS, CISCO, Oracle,
Salesforce, and CIMA.



Highly qualified
academic staff.

CHOOSE A MAJOR

Join the Faculty of Information Technology and specialise in:

- Programming
- Emerging Technologies
- Network Engineering
- IT Management
- Business Analysis

Join the Faculty of Business and Management Sciences and specialise in:

- Supply Chain Management
- Marketing Management
- Human Resource Management
- Accounting
- Economics
- Public Management



APPLY
TODAY



PROSPECTUS
& PRICELIST

2.1. Your Study Options

Many post-school institutions have adopted a hybrid or blended tuition model in place of the purely face-to-face on-campus model. This appears to be the trend for the future. The model in the table may undergo changes at some institutions.

INSTITUTION		FULL-TIME STUDY	PART-TIME STUDY	DISTANCE LEARNING
		Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests.	Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by email or uploading online. Often tutors are available at webinars and offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on-campus lectures/tutorials.
Universities	DUT	✓	✓	✗
	MUT	✓	✓	✗
	UKZN	✓	✓	✗
	UNIZULU	✓	✓	✗
Private Colleges	AAA School of Advertising	✓	✓	✓
	Berea College of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	Berea Technical College	✓	✓	✓
	Central Technical College	✓	✓	✗
	Eduvos	✓	✓	✓
	iStudent	✓	✗	✗
	MANCOSA	✓	✓	✓
	Pax College	✓	✓	✗
	Regent Business School	✓	✓	✓
	Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	STADIO Institute of Higher Education	✓	✓	✓

**UNLOCK
YOUR FUTURE
WITH STADIO**

ADMINISTRATION
MANAGEMENT
HUMANITIES
COMMERCE
EDUCATION
ENGINEERING
ARCHITECTURE
FASHION
IT
LAW
MEDIA & DESIGN
POLICING



STADIO
HIGHER EDUCATION



STADIO.AC.ZA
087 158 5000

CONTACT & DISTANCE LEARNING

Finding Available Programmes

A list of all programmes on offer is available on our website at www.cao.ac.za, and in this Handbook starting on page 38.

Application material is available from all high, secondary and combined schools as well as from our member institutions listed in this Handbook.

*Application material can also be collected at the offices of the CAO at Gate 11, UKZN, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor and from all Education District Offices or by contacting the CAO on 031 268 4444. **Please apply online.**

See page 6 clause 2 and pages 18-19 for the reasons.

Kinds of Programmes related to Careers

All programmes available for July 2025 and January 2026 entry are available on our website www.cao.ac.za. The list of all programmes available for 2025 (Second Semester starting in July 2025) and for 2026 (First Semester starting in January 2026 and Second Semester starting in July 2026) are also listed in this Handbook from page 38 to 209. The programmes listed are for access to mainstream study as well as to access programmes for alternative admission.

Alternative Access (also called Access Routes)

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original mainstream programme of study. Access Route Programmes (see page 212) are spread over a longer period than normal and are provided to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three and four year options based on the applicant's results in the

NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'course duration'.

Second Chance Application (Change of Mind Application)

If after applying you are unsuccessful with any of your programme choices, you may complete and submit a 'Change of Mind' (COM). This must be done online. These COMs are immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied when received with the COM administration fee. COMs completed online and paid via EasyPay are processed the day after receipt of the COM administration fee.

In the post-school sector, the study intake is divided into study blocks that are indicated in the programme list under 'Entry Term'. Universities and universities of technology generally have study intakes in the First Semester (Jan/Feb) and some universities may have a Second Semester (July) intake for some programmes. TVET colleges also have trimester intakes for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

Extending your Application to the Following Year

If you have applied to study in 2025 but have not been successful or, for some reason have not registered, you may extend your 2025 application for admission into 2026, provided you complete a COM Request online. To be valid, this extension, which is completed as a COM, must reach us by 31 March 2025 together with the relevant COM administration fee. If you miss this date, you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.

*** NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 3 March to 28 November 2025**

3.1. How to Apply

The **ONLY** way to apply is online at
WWW.CAO.AC.ZA



1. PREPARATION BEFORE YOU APPLY:

1.1 If you are currently in Grade 12:

- Your ID Number (Found on your ID Document and/or Birth Certificate) or Passport Number
- At least your Final Grade 11 Results
- Also, Your Grade 12 June and/or Trials (September results) if you already have it or as soon as you get it.

1.2 If you have already passed the Grade 12 Final Examinations:

- Your ID Number (Found on your ID Document and/or Birth Certificate) or Passport Number
- Your Final NSC results.

2. DURING YOUR APPLICATION:

COMPLETING YOUR ONLINE APPLICATION

- Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
- Click on **'Apply'** on the top navigation bar.
- Read the information and click on **'Continue with Application'**.
- Enter your ID / Passport Number and click on **'Submit'**.
- Read the information and click on **'Continue with Application'**.
- Enter ALL the details requested. Once you have entered all the requested information, click on **'Next'**.
- Click on **'Continue with Online Application'**.
- A pop-up window will appear with your CAO number, password and EasyPay number. Read the instructions. The same information will also be sent to the email address you provided. This information is important to access your information at a later date and track the progress of your application.

PLEASE NOTE: YOU HAVE NOT YET COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION

- (i) Click on '**Continue with Online Application**'.
- (j) Follow the instructions, complete ALL the information requested and click '**Next**' on each page as you navigate through the application.
- (k) At the end of the application, view the summary of YOUR application presented on screen. Should any information be incorrect, click on '**Edit**' and update the information immediately.
- (l) To submit your application, click on '**Process My Application**' at the bottom of the page.

YOUR APPLICATION HAS NOW BEEN SUBMITTED

- (m) You will know that you have successfully submitted your application when you receive the prompt "**Your Application has been successfully submitted to CAO.**"

3. AT THE SAME TIME, WHILE COMPLETING YOUR APPLICATION YOU CAN:

- (a) Pay your admin fee online at the same time you apply or after or by choosing to pay at an EasyPay Outlet (See Page 24 on '**Ways to Pay the Administration Fee**').

- (b) Submit/Upload your supporting documents eg. ID, School Results etc at the same time you apply or afterwards by clicking on the '**Upload My Documents**' icon on the Homepage (See Page 22 on '**How to Submit your Supporting Documents**').

4. AFTER YOU HAVE APPLIED

If you did not pay the administration fee or upload your documents at the time you applied, you must do so as soon possible.

- (a) Pay the administration fee online by clicking on '**Payments**' on the top menu bar OR

Pay via an EasyPay outlet (See Page 24 on '**Ways to Pay the Administration Fee**').



- (b) Upload your Proof of Payment AND Upload supporting documents by clicking on the '**Upload My Documents**' icon on the Homepage (See Page 22 on '**How to Submit your Supporting Documents**').

**Applications for 2026 entry open on 1 March 2025!
Don't delay - apply as soon as possible after
1 March 2025. The sooner you apply, the sooner
your application will be considered.**

*** NOTE:** The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 3 March to 28 November 2025

BRILLIANT
INNOVATIVE
creative
ADAPTIVE
VISIONARY
BRIGHT



CREATE OR INNOVATE, BE A VISIONARY, APPLY
YOUR BRILLIANT MIND, ADAPT TO AN EVER-CHANGING
WORLD AND IGNITE YOUR BRIGHT FUTURE AT DUT.



At Durban University of Technology, we are invested in passion, purpose and promise, shaping our students through teaching, learning and research. Our globally recognised University based in KwaZulu-Natal, believes in promoting a culture of excellence, offering students endless possibilities for an opportunity to build a successful career path.

With **six specialised faculties**, managed by a highly qualified academic team, DUT students are given the competitive edge in their respective fields. Our drive to become an **entrepreneurial university is revolutionary**, in that it is not only preparing graduates to fill jobs, but to create them, resulting in innovative entrepreneurs who are adaptive to the changes of the world.

FACULTY OF
ACCOUNTING
& INFORMATICS

FACULTY OF
APPLIED
SCIENCES

FACULTY OF
ARTS &
DESIGN

FACULTY OF
ENGINEERING
& THE BUILT
ENVIRONMENT

FACULTY OF
HEALTH
SCIENCES

FACULTY OF
MANAGEMENT
SCIENCES

ENVISION2030 transparency • honesty • integrity • respect • accountability
fairness • professionalism • commitment • compassion • excellence
CREATIVE. DISTINCTIVE. IMPACTFUL.

VISIT WWW.DUT.AC.ZA
TO FIND OUT MORE.



@DurbanUniversityofTechnology



Durban University of Technology



DutCampusTr



@dut_official



@DUT_Tweets



@dutofficial

3.2. How to Submit your Supporting Documents

IMPORTANT NOTICE: All supporting documents **MUST BE UPLOADED** on the CAO website (www.cao.ac.za).

1. In order to login to upload your documents, you must have the following:

- 1.1 Your CAO number or ID/Passport number AND
 - 1.2 Cell phone (with cell number entered on your application)
 - 1.3 Access to your email (which was entered on your application)
- AND YOU MUST HAVE YOUR DOCUMENTS SAVED IN A FILE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR ON A MEMORY STICK/ FLASH DRIVE**
- 1.4 Each document must be saved individually to upload to the respective document type that you are submitting

2. Minimum documents required on application

- 2.1 Copy of ID/Passport AND
- 2.2 Final Grade 11 Report (if you are in Grade 12) OR
- 2.3 Highest qualification achieved
- 2.4 Copy of study/residence permit (if you are a non South African applicant)
- 2.5 Proof of payment

3. Further documents

- 3.1 June Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
- 3.2 September/Trials Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)

3.3 Any other document requested by the institution, eg. Academic Record, etc.

4. Uploading documents on the CAO website

- 4.1 Go to the website www.cao.ac.za
- 4.2 Click on the 'Upload My Documents' icon on the Home Page.
- 4.3 Read the instructions to know what you need 'in order to login to upload your documents'.
- 4.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to upload your documents and enter your related examination results, where required.
- 4.5 Review and make sure that you have uploaded the correct documents and entered the correct results, where required.
 - 4.5.1 If you are in Grade 12, it is compulsory to enter your Life Orientation result
- 4.6 Once you are ready to submit, click on



**Submit
My Documents**

PS.: Ensure that the correct document type is selected when your documents are uploaded. If you upload any documents using the incorrect document type, the document will reflect on our system as 'not received/outstanding' and may result in your application being rejected.



2026 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

BRAVE THROUGH

It's your legacy

OWETHU ZUNGU

Finance Graduate Intern



mancosa.co.za



3.3. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee

Your single administration fee allows you to apply for a combination of up to six programmes at any of our member and partner institutions in KZN. (See page 35 for a list of our member and partner institutions).

Administration fees are non-refundable. Institutions to which you apply are only able to view and consider your application on receipt of a completed application and the relevant administration fee. Administration fees for discontinued programme choices are not refundable, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you. Costs incurred if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank will be passed on to the applicant.

Make sure your administration fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you have applied for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be regarded as late and may

be considered after all on-time applications have been considered and space is still available. **PLEASE NOTE:** If you apply for Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the programme closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed', which means that they will not be considered.

If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake of that year) or after 31 October (for following year's January intake), you will be liable to pay the late administration fee, as indicated in the table below.

To contact us about payment queries, email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank and is cleared by the bank. International postal orders are not accepted. Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non- SA citizens must pay the international fee.

ADMINISTRATION FEE	To Start Studies in January 2026			To Start Studies in July 2025			To Start Studies in July 2026		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If Administration Fee reaches us on or before	31 Oct 2025	R250.00	R300.00	31 May 2025	R250.00	R 300.00	31 May 2026	R250.00	R300.00
If Administration Fee reaches us on or after	01 Nov 2025	R470.00	R580.00	01 Jun 2025	R470.00	R 580.00	01 Jun 2026	R470.00	R580.00

Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' administration fee of R140.00

WAYS TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATION FEE:**Application Administration Fee and Change of Mind (COM) Administration Fee****There are two ways to pay both administration fees:****Online**
www.cao.ac.za**OR****at an EasyPay Outlet**

1. You may pay the administration fee ONLINE at www.cao.ac.za by card through Mygate or Easypay:
 - 1.1 You may pay the application or COM administration fee online at the same time as when you apply or submit a change of mind. After you click 'Process my Application' a message will appear telling you how you may pay the administration fee.
 - 1.2 If you applied online or submitted a COM and wish to pay at a later date:
 - (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
 - (b) Click on 'Payments' on the top menu bar
 - (c) Enter your CAO or ID/Passport Number and click 'Submit'
 - (d) Click on 'Make payment'
 - (e) Select 'MyGate' to pay by credit card or 'EasyPay' to pay by debit or credit card

2. You can also pay the administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your unique EasyPay number as the reference when making payment).
3. Both the Application Administration Fee and the COM Administration Fee can be paid at ***our** offices at Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor. You can pay by credit or debit card. **We DO NOT take cash at the CAO office.**
4. Proof of Payment MUST be uploaded via 'Upload My Documents' at www.cao.ac.za

**FINANCIAL AID**

If you require financial aid from NSFAS, you must tick the Financial Aid field when you complete your CAO application.

In addition, you must apply directly to NSFAS at:

Private Bag X1 Plumstead, 7801

OR 2nd Floor, House Vincent, 10 Brodoe Road, Wynberg, Cape Town, 7700

OR Telephone 021 763 3200/0860 006 7327

OR visit their website at www.nsfas.org.za

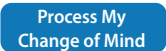
*** NOTE:** The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 3 March to 28 November 2025

3.4. Completing a 'Change of Mind' Request

1. A Change of Mind (COM) is done when you want to change your study choices. This normally happens when:

- 1.1 You no longer want to do a particular programme or programmes
- 1.2 One or more of your choices has been unsuccessful
- 1.3 An institution discontinues one of your programme choices (This change is free)
- 1.4 You want to change the ranking of your choices
- 1.5 You want to extend your application to the following entry year/term

2. Procedure:

- 2.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
- 2.2 Click on the icon 'Change of Mind' on the Home Page
- 2.3 Read the instructions onscreen and login to submit a 'Change of Mind'
- 2.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to enter your new set of choices. Enter your programme choices as you now wish them to appear including the programme choices you wish to keep from your existing programme choices. **IMPORTANT: If you do not indicate which programme choices must remain on your application; those programme choices will be WITHDRAWN once your COM is submitted**
- 2.5 Review and make sure that you have entered the correct choices and in the correct rank order
- 2.6 Once you are happy to submit, click on 



REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the institutions' conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information or withheld information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend applying to the same institution, please first contact the institution (for information and your student number) as your student number is valid for life. You may be required to follow the institution's internal procedure for readmission.
- If you are currently or have in the past attended another post-school institution, e.g. University, TVET college, private college, etc. you must indicate this in the Study History section on your application.
- If you are not a South African citizen and do not have asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact them directly to apply at www.ukzn.ac.za.

PLEASE NOTE

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it. You will need it whenever you communicate with us. The same applies to the EasyPay number. All payments to us must be made using this number.

Your CAO number and EasyPay number are provided to you onscreen and via email when you apply online.

Your CAO number is also required when you upload documents or when you want to complete a COM.

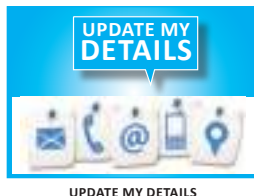
All documents must be uploaded onto our website. When applicants in Grade 12 apply, institutions require a copy of your ID and FINAL Grade 11 results. Therefore, in the first instance, try to upload these documents as soon as possible after you have applied. They also require your Grade 12 June results before they can consider your application for an early provisional/conditional offer so upload it as soon as you receive it. Do the same with your Trial Results.

3.5 How to Update Your Personal Details Online

** This function is FREE*

1. In order to update your details, you will require the following information:

- CAO/ID/Passport Number AND
- Cellphone (with cell number entered on your application) OR
- Access to your email (which was entered on your application)



2. Please use the following steps to update your details:

- 2.1 Go to our website **www.cao.ac.za**
- 2.2 Click on the icon **'Update My Details'** on the Homepage
- 2.3 Select **'Click here to continue and update your application'**
- 2.4 Follow the onscreen prompts to Login to your profile to update your details
- 2.5 Once logged in, you will be presented with menu options on the left navigation bar.

2.6 From the menu select the information field/s that you would like to update, such as

- Address Details
- Contact Details
- NOK Information
- Financial Information
- Biographical Information
- Parent/guardian Information
- Residence Details
- Summary Details

2.7 Once you have updated all your details and you are satisfied with your update, click on **'Process My Updates'**

2.8 A message will be displayed onscreen to indicate that your updates have been processed

NOTE: Once you submit your updated information it is immediately available to institutions.

If you wish to change your programme choices you will need to do a Change of mind. Refer to page 26.

*** This function is ONLY available to applicants who have (i) completed their application and (ii) paid their full administration fee.**

CAMPUSES

📍 **UMHLANGA
MAIN CAMPUS**
9 Palm Boulevard

📍 **DURBAN**
44 Joe Slovo Street

📍 **JOHANNESBURG**
32 Diagonal Street
76 Jonsson Street
37 Harrison Street

📍 **KEMPTON PARK**
22 Voortrekker Road
7 Wolf Street

📍 **POLOKWANE**
100 Landdroes Mare Street

📍 **NIDELYN PARK**
64 Glenwood Road

📍 **PRETORIA**
13 Church Square
421 Church Street
165 Jeff Masekole
336 Paul Kruger Street

📍 **WITSBANK**
34 Mandela Street

📍 **CAPE TOWN**
9 Haes Strydom Street,
Thibault Square

YOUR FUTURE JUST GOT BRIGHTER WITH



Alpvest Institute for FutureTech.

INNOVATIVE LEARNING. GLOBAL EMPLOYABILITY.

Dare to Lead the Digital Age!!!

At Alpvest Institute for FutureTech (AIFT), your journey to success begins with an education designed for meeting the demands of the Fourth and Fifth Industrial Revolutions (4IR and 5IR), in an ever-evolving world. AIFT empowers students with the knowledge, skills, and mindset needed to lead industries driven by innovation and sustainability.

With a curriculum focused on future technologies and real-world challenges, AIFT offers more than just theory. Here, students collaborate with industry experts, engage in hands-on projects, and develop solutions that make a lasting impact. Our learner-centered approach ensures every individual's potential is nurtured, preparing graduates not just to participate in the future, but to shape it.

AIFT combines a rich educational heritage, spanning over 35 years, with cutting-edge advancements, resources, and a global network to prepare students to meet the demands of 4IR and 5IR. AIFT provides the perfect launchpad for students ready to unlock their brightest potential.



**AFFORDABLE AND ACCESSIBLE HIGHER
EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS!**

**OVER 100 NEW DEGREES, DIPLOMAS,
HIGHER CERTIFICATES, AND
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATES!**

Innovative Learning that Transforms:

When you study at AIFT, you are positioning yourself at the forefront of global innovation, equipped with the tools to transform industries, solve real-world challenges and make a lasting impact.

Global Employability, Real-World Experience:

We're not just training you for your first job, we're preparing you to excel in the roles you'll take on throughout your career.

Diverse Learning Modalities:

Including contact campuses, hybrid/blended, and distance/online options ensuring that education is accessible and adaptable to individual needs.

A Supportive, Inclusive Digital Community:

We are a vibrant community of thinkers, innovators, and future leaders. At AIFT, you'll be part of a network that stretches across industries in South Africa and around the world.



SCAN THE QR CODE FOR OUR NEW
DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, HIGHER AND
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATES.

CHOOSE YOUR FACULTY AND EMBARK ON AN EXCITING NEW JOURNEY

Faculty of Information, Communication and Future Technologies

- AI, Robotics, Computer Science
- Cyber Security
- Game Development
- Software Development

Faculty of Business Innovation and Management

- Business Administration
- Digital Marketing and Social Media
- Hospitality and Tourism
- Project Management

Faculty of Accounting Sciences

- Accountant
- Bookkeeping
- Financial Management
- Office Administration

Faculty of Engineering and The Built Environment

- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

NEW FACULTY

Faculty of Digital Arts and Education Technology

- Animation and Visual Effects
- Design Thinking
- Education Technology and Pedagogy
- Future Technologies

PURSUE CAREER PATHWAYS THAT SHAPE THE INDUSTRIES OF TOMORROW

Public Administration, Governance and Sustainability

- Communications Officer
- Data Capturer
- Public Sector General Manager
- Public Sector HR Manager

Education and Auxiliary Health

- Community Development Practitioner
- Early Child Development Practitioner
- Training Manager
- Moderator / Lecturer

Culinary Arts and Tourism

- Events Manager
- Hospitality
- Hotel Manager
- Tour Operator

STUDY AT ANY CONTACT
OR BLENDED/HYBRID
OR DISTANCE/ONLINE.



www.alpvt.co.za



0861 819 266



[alpvest.institute](#)



[alpvest.institute](#)



4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List

4.1.1. On the CAO Website

1. Go to www.cao.ac.za
2. Click on 'Available Programmes'
3. The 'Programmes' page will be displayed with the following three tabs on the left navigation bar:
 - a - How to use the Programme List
 - b - Programme List (Use the filters to search for programmes by institution, exam type, working personality or career direction OR Enter the specific programme name or code if you know it)
 - c - Alternative Access Routes

4.1.2. How to use the Programme List in this Handbook

The Programme Choice List is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into two sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport Studies, in the 'Index' (pages 252 to 255) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Nated Certificate and Diploma study (Report 191 Programmes)
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

National Senior Certificate (NSC – from 2008)		Senior Certificate (SC – Before 2008)								National Certificate Vocational Subjects (NCV)				
				LANGUAGES				OTHER SUBJECTS		NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	NCV Fundamental Subjects	APS Rating	NCV Vocational Subjects
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	HG 1 st Lang	HG 2 nd Lang	SG 1 st Lang	SG 2 nd Lang	Higher Grade	Standard Grade					
7 (90 - 100%)	8	7 (90 - 100%)	8	A (90 - 100%)				A (90 - 100%)		7 (90 - 100%)	8	(90 - 100%)		
7 (80 - 89%)	7	7 (80 - 89%)	7	A (80 - 89%)				A (80 - 89%)		7 (80 - 89%)	7	(80 - 89%)		
6 (70 - 79%)	6	6 (70 - 79%)	6	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	A (80 - 100%)		B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	6 (70 - 79%)	6	(70 - 79%)		
5 (60 - 69%)	5	5 (60 - 69%)	5	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	5 (60 - 69%)	5	(60 - 69%)		
4 (50 - 59%)	4	4 (50 - 59%)	4	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	4 (50 - 59%)	4	(50 - 59%)	4	4 (80 - 100%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	3 (40 - 49%)	3	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	3 (40 - 49%)	3	(40 - 49%)	3	3 (70 - 79%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	2 (30 - 39%)	2	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	2 (30 - 39%)	2	(30 - 39%)	2	2 (60 - 69%)
1 (1 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 29%)	1						F (30 - 39%)	1 (0 - 29%)	1	(0 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 59%)

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 35 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B.: Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date.

Minimum points

This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excluding LO) as shown on page 30.

Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 32.

Notes

Additional information

Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (extended curriculum).

Course Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

Entry term

The time of year the programme starts. There are two entry terms:
1 – Entry in the first semester, which starts between January and February
3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August

Access route

A letter in this column shows that there is an alternative access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 212-215)

ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Points Calculation Tables

Page 30 shows the system default points calculation in which points are calculated for the top six subjects, excluding Life Orientation. Institutions may use different variants of this, e.g. some may double the Maths and Science points for Engineering. Institutions may have further requirements for selection, therefore, meeting the minimum points does not necessarily guarantee that you will be offered a place. Please check the notes column in the Programme List in this Handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 248-251. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

Colour Codes in Programme Name

Pink: Part-time study

Brown: A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this Handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded pink**.

Matric (Grade 12) achievement to qualify for:

1. Degree Study

- 1.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 1.2 Must obtain at least 50% for FOUR other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 1.3 Must obtain at least 30% for ONE other subject
- 1.4 Must obtain at least 30% in Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

- 1.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Where you see NSC Deg in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet these requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, these will be indicated:

Example: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at Level 6 and English Home Language, or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at Level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be passed on Level 4.

2. Diploma Study

- 2.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 2.2 Must obtain at least 40% for THREE other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 2.3 Must obtain at least 30% for TWO other subjects
- 2.4 Must obtain at least 30% in the Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying
- 2.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

3. Higher Certificate Study

- 3.1 Must obtain at least 40% in Home Language
- 3.2 Must obtain at least 40% in TWO other subjects
- 3.3 Must obtain at least 30% in FOUR other subjects
- 3.4 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are shaded lemon.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are shaded mint.

Example: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are shaded lilac.

Example: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at Level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at Level 4.

Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

Foreign Qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board

P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001

1267 Pretorius Street, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0001

☎ 010 591 4401/2

Website: mb.usaf.ac.za • Email: applications@usaf.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

South African Qualifications Authority

Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145

☎ 012 431 5000

Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

Institution and Campus Codes

(See pages 248-251 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT							
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY							
DEGREE STUDY							
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Eng and Maths 4	1	4 yrs	
			28	Matric Exemption with Eng and Maths 'D' HG/C' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Eng and Maths 5 or Eng and Maths 'C' HG/B' SG			
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Eng and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/B' SG	1	3 yrs	N

Private Colleges

Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists.

See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT							
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route
PRIVATE COLLEGES							
DEGREE STUDY							
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-O-BIA	31-Jan-2022	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4 NCV 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Eng and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling.	1	3 yrs	
DIPLOMA STUDY							
Dip Accounting	IC-O-PAG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
Dip Financial Management	RB-O-PPM			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	

Entry Requirements:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink: NSC 2008 onwards**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint: N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon: Senior Cert up to 2015**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac: NC(V)**

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	F – EDU - Durban
	G – EDU - PMB
	I – Indumiso
	L – ML Sultan
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	S – Steve Biko
	M – Main
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	E – Edgewood
	H – Howard College
	M – Medical School
	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
ZU – University of Zululand	A – Kwa-Dlangezwa (Main)
	M – Kwa-Dlangezwa (Main)
	R – Richards Bay
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
AA – AAA School of Advertising	B – Bryanston
	C – Cape Town
BC – Berea College of Technology	D – Durban
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
DC – Central Technical College	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	P – Pretoria
	B – Bellville
EM – STADIO (Institute of Higher Education)	C – Centurion
	D – Durban (Musgrave)
	H – Hatfield
	J – Johannesburg
	K – Krugersdorp
	P – Pretoria
	R – Randburg
	X – Distance

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
IS – iStudent	B – Bloemfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
MC – MANCOSA	P – Pietermaritzburg
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
PE – Eduvos	J – Johannesburg
	B – Bedfordview
	C – Claremont
	D – Durban
	E – East London
	F – Potchefstroom
	K – Vanderbijlpark
	L – Bloemfontein
	M – Midrand
	N – Nelson Mandela Bay
	O – Mbombela
	P – Pretoria
	T – Tyger Valley
	V – Durbanville
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban



Each study programme/qualification has its own closing date. Applications and administration fees that reach the CAO before or on such closing dates are given a 'Waiting for a Decision' status.

FIRST SEMESTER 2026 ENTRY

Applications and/or administration fees received after the programme closing date receive a 'Late Application' status but the on time fee of R250 is still applicable. Generally, programmes with a late status are considered after programmes received before the programme closing date.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 November 2025 for the January 2026 Entry receive a 'Late Application' status and the late fee of R470 is applicable.

SECOND SEMESTER 2026 ENTRY

If received on or before 31 May 2026, the on-time administration fee for the second semester (July/Aug) 2026 Entry is R250.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 June 2026 for the second semester (July/Aug) 2026 Entry receive a late application status and a late administration fee of R470 is applicable.



UNIVERSITY OF
KWAZULU-NATAL
INYUVESI
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL'S UNDERGRADUATE APPLICATIONS 2026

Do you want to kickstart your academic adventure? Then the University of KwaZulu-Natal is your University of Choice. Join a top league University that is consistently ranked among the top universities worldwide.

**IF YOU WANT AN
INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNISED
QUALIFICATION**

APPLY TO UKZN

UKZN is proud of being:

- A Research-led University
- Internationally recognised
- Ranked in the top 2.5% universities in the world
- Ranked among the top Universities in South Africa
- The only university to offer a fully accredited degree in Agricultural (Bioresources) Engineering in South Africa.



**Closing dates for 2026
Undergraduate Applications:**

Medicine:

30th June 2025

All other programmes:

30th September 2025

For all other programmes, first time entering students must apply via Central Applications Office (CAO).

For more information, visit: <http://applications.ukzn.ac.za> | www.ukzn.ac.za | www.cao.ac.za

INSPIRING GREATNESS

4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2025/2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 45

B Com Accounting Science.....	45
B Com in Accounting.....	45
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance.....	46
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science.....	46
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum).....	46
B Com Augmented (Accounting and Auditing).....	46
B Com Augmented (Banking and Business Management).....	46
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Accounting).....	46
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Economics).....	46
B Com Augmented (Economics and Banking).....	46
B Com Augmented (Economics and Human Resources Management).....	47
B Com Augmented (Human Resources Management and Business Management).....	47
B Com Augmented (Management Info Systems).....	47
B Com Augmented (Accounting & Economics).....	47
Diploma in Accounting.....	47
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	48
Diploma in Accounting (ECP).....	48
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting.....	48
Diploma in Internal Auditing.....	49
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	49
Diploma in Local Government Finance.....	49
Diploma in Management Accounting.....	50
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting.....	50
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP).....	52
Diploma in Taxation.....	52
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	52
Advanced Diploma in Accounting.....	52

Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting.....	52
H Cert Accountancy.....	53
B Com Financial Management.....	53
B Com in Accounting.....	53
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	54
B Com in Accounting.....	54
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	54
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Distance Mode).....	55
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	55
Diploma in Accounting.....	56
Dip Financial Management.....	56
Adv Cert in Financial Planning.....	57
H Cert Accounting.....	57
H Cert Tax Administration.....	57
Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration.....	57
H Cert Accounting.....	57
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law.....	57
Higher Certificate in Accounting.....	58
P G Dip in Accounting.....	58
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking.....	58
N N Dip Financial Management.....	58
National N Diploma: Financial Management (NQF 6).....	58
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6.....	59
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	59
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6).....	59
Adv Dip in Financial Management.....	60
BSc Access Programme (Accounting).....	60

2. ADMINISTRATION 61

B Admin.....	61
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management.....	61
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics.....	61
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources.....	61
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science.....	61

B Business Administration.....	61
Dip Business & Information Management.....	62
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	62
Diploma in Office Management & Technology.....	63
B Business Administration.....	63
B Public Administration.....	64
Bachelor of Business Administration.....	64
Dip Business Administration (3 yr).....	65
Adv Cert Business Administration.....	65
Adv Cert Commerce.....	65
H Cert Business Administration.....	65
H Cert Office Administration.....	65
H Cert Business Administration (Distance).....	65
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL).....	65
Hons B Business Administration.....	66
Hons B Public Administration.....	66
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours).....	66
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration).....	66
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	67
National Certificate: Management Assistant N4, N5, N6.....	67
N N Dip Legal Secretary.....	67
N N Dip Management Assistant.....	67
N N Dip Medical Secretary.....	67
National N Diploma Management Assistant (NQF 6).....	68
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration.....	68

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION 69

B A Environmental Planning & Development.....	69
B Agricultural Management.....	69
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology.....	69
B Sc Agric: Soil Science.....	69
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business.....	69
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics.....	69
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences.....	69

B Sc Agric: Agronomy	70
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	70
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	70
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	70
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	70
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	70
B Sc Environmental Science	70
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	71
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	71
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	71
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	71
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	71
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	71
Diploma in Community Extension	72
Diploma in Nature Conservation	72
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	72
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	72
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	73
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	73
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	73
Master of Nature Conservation	73
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	73
4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM	74
B A in Intercultural Communication	74
Bachelor of Journalism	74
Diploma in Language Practice	74
Dip Media Studies	74
B Com Corporate Communication	75
H Cert Social Media and Communication	75
5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING	76
B Sc Land Surveying	76
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	76
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	76
Diploma in Building	77
Diploma in Building (ECP)	77
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	78
Diploma in Surveying	78

Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	79
Access Course Building	79
Access Course Surveying	79
6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY	80
B A Correctional Studies	80
Bachelor of Policing Practices	80
Diploma in Policing	81
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	81
Cert Security Management	81
Bachelor of Policing Practices (Honours)	82
Doctor of Policing	82
Master of Policing Practices	82
7. EDUCATION	83
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	83
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	83
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	83
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	83
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	84
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	84
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	84
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology	84
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology	85
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	85
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	86
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology	86
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	87
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	87
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	87

P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	88
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	88
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	88
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching	88
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching (pt)	89
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	89
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	89
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics	90
National N Diploma Educare (NQF 6)	90
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	91
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching	91
8. ENGINEERING	92
B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering	92
B Eng Electrical Engineering	92
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	92
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	92
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	92
B Sc Engineering: Civil	92
B Sc Engineering: Computer	92
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	92
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	93
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	93
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	93
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	94
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	94
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	94
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	95
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	95
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering	95
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	96

Diploma in Civil Engineering	96
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	96
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	97
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	97
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	97
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	98
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	98
Access Course Chemical Engineering	99
Access Course Civil Engineering	99
Access Course Electrical Engineering	99
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	100
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	100
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	100
Advanced Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	100
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying	101
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	101
Diploma: Architectural Draughting	101
Diploma: Motor Engineering	101
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Electrical Engineering	101
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	101
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	102
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	102
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	102
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	102
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	103
N N Dip Civil Engineering	103
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	103
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	103
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil (NQF 6)	103
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical (NQF 6)	103
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical (NQF 6)	103
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	103
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	104
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	104
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	104
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	104
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	105
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	105
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	105

National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N1 & N2)	105
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3 & N4)	105
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N5 & N6)	105
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N1 & N2)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3 & N4)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N5 & N6)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N1 & N2)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3 & N4)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N5 & N6)	106
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	107
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	107
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	107
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	107

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT 108

B Architectural Studies	108
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	108
B Soc Sc Housing	108
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	108
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	109
Higher Certificate in Architectural Practice	109
Higher Certificate in Spatial Design	109

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS..... 110

B A Industrial Sociology	110
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	110
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	110
Diploma in Human Resource Management	110
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	111
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	111
B Com Human Resource Management	111
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	112
Diploma in Human Resource Management	112
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	112
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	113
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	113
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	113
N N Dip Human Resource Management	114

National N Diploma: Human Resource Management (NQF 6) ..	114
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	114
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	114
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (pt) ..	114

11. HUMANITIES 115

B A (Anthropology & History)	115
B A (General Studies)	115
B A (Geography & History)	115
B A (Geography & Tourism)	115
B A (History & IsiZulu)	115
B A (Linguistics & English)	115
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	115
B A in Psychology	115
Bachelor of Arts	115
Bachelor of Arts (p/t)	116
Bachelor of Arts in Graphic Design	116
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	116
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	116
Cert Sport Psychology	117
Cert: Developmental Psychology	117
Occupational Certificate: Career Development Information Officer	117
Occupational Certificate: Early Childhood Development Practitioner	117

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE 118

B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	118
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	118
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	118
Dip ICT: Applications Development	119
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	119
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	119
Diploma in Information Technology	119
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	120
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	120

B Com Information Technology & Management	120
B Sc Information Technology	121
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	121
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	121
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t)	122
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	122
Bachelor of Business Information Systems	122
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	123
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	123
Dip Computer Applications	123
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	123
Diploma in Information and Communications Technology	123
H Cert Information Technology	124
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	124
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	125
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	125
Adv Cert Information Technology	125
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	125
H Cert Information Technology	126
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	126
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	126
H Cert Systems Engineering	126
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	126
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis	126
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	126
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	127
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	127
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer	127
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator	128
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician	128
Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst	128
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner	128
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead	129

Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner	129
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer	129
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator	129
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer	130
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer	130
Higher Certificate in Computing	130
O Cert Computer Technician MCSA	131
O Cert Draughtsperson	131
O Cert Software Developer MCSA	131
O Cert Software Engineer MCSA	131
Higher Certificate in Software Development	131
Postgraduate Diploma in Artificial Intelligence	132
P G Dip in Business Intelligence	132
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming	132
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support	133
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	133
B Sc Access Programme (Information Technology)	134
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	134

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING 135

B Com	135
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	135
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	135
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	135
B Com (Business Management and Economics)	135
B Com (Economics and Banking)	135
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management)	135
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	136
B Com (Management Information Systems)	136
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	136
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	137
Dip Co-Operatives Management	137
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	137
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	138
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	138
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	138
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	138

Dip Public Administration: Public Management	138
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	139
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	139
Diploma in Public Management	139
Dip. Management Sciences: Business Administration (ECP)	139
H Cert Sport Management Science	140
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	140
Advanced Diploma in Public Management in Human Settlements	140
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	140
Doctor of Business Administration	140
B Com Entrepreneurship	141
B Com International Business	141
B Com Project Management	141
B Com Retail Management	141
B Public Administration	141
B Com	141
B Com Retail Management	142
B Com Supply Chain Management	142
B Public Management	142
Bachelor of Commerce	142
Bachelor of Commerce in Supplier Chain Management	143
Bachelor of Commerce (Distance Mode)	143
Diploma in Management	144
Doctor of Management	144
Doctor of Business Administration	144
Adv Cert Management Studies	144
H Cert Business Management	145
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	145
H Cert Project Management	145
H Cert Public Management	145
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	145
Certificate Introduction to Project Management	145
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	145
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	146
Higher Certificate in Project Management	146
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	146
H Cert Business Management	146
H Cert Entrepreneurship	146

H Cert in Retail Management	146
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	146
Higher Certificate in Business Management	147
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	147
Higher Certificate in Business Management (Distance Mode)	147
Higher Certificate in Business Management	147
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	148
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	148
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	148
Hons B Com	148
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	148
M B A in Healthcare	149
Master of Management	149
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	149
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	149
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	149
MPA - Master of Public Administration	149
Higher Certificate in Management	150
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	150
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	150
P G Dip Business Management	150
Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management	150
P G Dip Educational Management	150
P G Dip Family Business Management	151
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	151
P G Dip Project Management	151
P G Dip Risk Management	151
P G Dip Project Management	151
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Supply Chain Management	151
Adv Dip Business Management	151
Adv Dip Business Analysis	151
Advanced Diploma in Management	151
Adv Dip in Management	151
N N Dip Business Management	152
N N Dip Public Management	152

N N Dip Public Relations Management	152
National N Diploma: Business Management (NQF 6)	152
National N Diploma Public Relations (NQF 6)	152
National N Diploma Marketing Management (NQF 6)	152
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	152
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	152
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	153
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	153
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	153
National N Diploma: Public Management (NQF 6)	153
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	153

14. MANUFACTURING	154
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	154
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	154

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY	155
B Dental Therapy	155
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	155
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	155
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	155
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	156
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	156
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	156
B Medical Science: Anatomy	157
B Medical Science: Physiology	157
B Medicine & B Surgery	157
B Optometry	158
B Oral Hygiene	158
B Pharmacy	158
B Physiotherapy	158
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	158
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	159
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition	159
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	160
Higher Certificate in Bioscience	160
BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)	160

16. PARA-MEDICAL	161
B Audiology	161
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	161
B Nursing	161
B Nursing	162
B Nursing Science	162
B Occupational Therapy	162
B Speech Language Therapy	162
Diploma in Somatology	162
H Cert Dental Assisting	162

17. PERFORMING ARTS	163
B A in Music Extended Curriculum	163
B A Music	163
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance	163
Diploma in Drama	164
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology	164

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING	165
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	165
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	165
Diploma in Marketing	166
Dip Public Relations Management	166
Adv Diploma in Marketing	166
Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing	166
B Com Digital Marketing	167
B Com Marketing Management	167
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full Time)	167
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full time)	167
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part time)	167
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	168
Diploma in Public Relations	168
Dip Public Relations	169
Diploma in Marketing Communication	169
H Cert Marketing	169
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	170

Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.....	170
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	170
H Cert in Marketing Communication	170
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	170
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication ..	170
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	171
Higher Certificate in Journalism.....	171
Higher Certificate in Public Relations.....	171
Hons B Com Marketing Management	171
N N Dip Marketing Management	171
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	172
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	172
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	172
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	173
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6).....	173
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice	173
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	173

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS 174

B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	174
B Sc Applied Chemistry	174
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	174
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2.....	174
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2.....	174
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	174
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2.....	174
B Sc Marine Biology	175
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	175
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	175
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	175
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	175
B Sc Stream LES	175
B Sc Stream M	176
B Sc4 Augmented	176
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	177

Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	177
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	177
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Computer Science)	178
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Hydrology)	178
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Mathematics)	178
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Physics)....	178
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Botany)	178
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Chemistry)	178
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Human Movement Science).....	178
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Microbiology).....	178
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Zoology)	178
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Geography).....	178
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Hydrology).....	178
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Microbiology).....	178
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Zoology).....	178
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Computer Science)....	179
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Hydrology)	179
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Mathematics)	179
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Physics)	179
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Zoology)	179
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Hydrology)	179
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Mathematics)	179
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Physics).....	179
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Statistics)	179
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Hydrology).....	179
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Physics).....	179
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Statistics)	179
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Zoology).....	180
B Sc Augmented (Human Movement Science and Physics)	180
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Microbiology)	180
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Physics).....	180
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Statistics)	180
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Zoology).....	180

B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Physics).....	180
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Statistics)	180
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Human Movement Science).....	180
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Zoology).....	180
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	180
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	181
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	181
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	181
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	181
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	181
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	181
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	181
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	182
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	182
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	182
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	182
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	182
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	182
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	182
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	182
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	182
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2....	182
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	182
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	183
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	183
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2.....	183
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2.....	183
B Sc Geological Sciences.....	183
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2.....	183
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	183
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	183
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	183
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	183
Bachelor of Applied Science in Industrial Chemistry.....	184
B Sc Foundation – Applied Mathematics & Physics	184
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Botany	184
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Microbiology	184

B Sc Foundation - Biochemistry & Zoology.....	184
B Sc Foundation - Botany & Microbiology	184
B Sc Foundation - Botany & Zoology	184
B Sc Foundation - Chemistry & Mathematics	184
B Sc Foundation - Chemistry & Physics.....	184
B Sc Foundation - Chemistry & Zoology	184
B Sc Foundation - Mathematics & Physics.....	184
B Sc Foundation - Biochemistry & Chemistry	184
B Sc Foundation - Microbiology & Zoology	184
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	185
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	185
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	185
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	186
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	186

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY 187

B A (Development Studies)	187
B A (Information Science)	187
B Child & Youth Care	187
B Health Science: Environmental Health	187
B Library & Information Science	187
B Social Work	188
B Sports Science	188
B Theology	188
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	188
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	189
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	189
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	189
Higher Certificate in Healthcare Management	189

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES 190

B A International Studies	190
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	190
B A Sociology.....	190
B Laws	190
B Laws	191
B Laws (p/t).....	191
B Soc Sc (General Studies).....	191
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs).....	191
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	191

Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	192
B Com Law	192
Bachelor of Arts in Law	192
Bachelor of Commerce in Law.....	193
Bachelor of Commerce in Law (Distance Mode).....	193
Diploma in Local Government	193
Diploma Paralegal	193
H Cert Local Government	194
H Cert Paralegal Studies	194
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Honours)	194

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING 195

Diploma in Clothing Management	195
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	195

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY 196

B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	196
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	196
B Tourism Studies	196
Dip Hospitality Management	196
Diploma in Catering Management	196
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	197
Diploma in Hospitality Management	197
Diploma in Tourism Management	197
Diploma in Tourism Management	198
Dip in Ecotourism	198
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	198
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	199
Diploma in Hospitality Management	199
H Cert Event Management.....	200
Cert Sports and Event Management.....	200
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	200
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	200
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (NQF6)	201
National N Diploma: Tourism (NQF6)	201
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	201
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	201

National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	201
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	201

24. TRANSPORT 202

Dip Logistics Management	202
Dip Shipping & Logistics	202
Dip Transport Management	202
Diploma in Nautical Science	202
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	203

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN 204

B A Visual Art	204
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography.....	204
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	204
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design/ Graphic Design	204
Diploma in Fashion Design	205
Diploma in Fine Art.....	205
Diploma in Interior Design	205
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	205
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	206
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	206
Bachelor of Applied Arts in 3D Animation	206
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design	206
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	207
Diploma in Visual Communication	207
Diploma in 3D Animation.....	207
Diploma in Clothing Production	207
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	208
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA.....	208
Cert Photography	208
H Cert in Visual Communications	208
H Cert Photography	208
Higher Certificate in Art and Design	208
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	209
Higher Certificate in Fashion	209
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	209
Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-up Design	209

4.3. Programme Choice List

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
	KN-W-BCN		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes				
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY												
DEGREE STUDY												
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance	KN-W-B5F	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants with 41 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 6 will be considered for early selection.				
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science	KN-W-B5I		38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).				
	KN-W-BCO											
B Com Augmented (Accounting and Auditing)	ZU-A-AAA	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.				
B Com Augmented (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-A-AB2											
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-A-ABU		26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG								
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-A-ABE			N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG								
B Com Augmented (Economics and Banking)	ZU-A-ABK											

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Augmented (Economics and Human Resources Management)	ZU-A-AHU	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Com Augmented (Human Resources Management and Business Management)	ZU-A-AHB		26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com Augmented (Management Info Systems)	ZU-A-AMI			N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com Augmented (Accounting & Economics)	ZU-A-AES	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	DU-D-DAT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-DAT			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-DAT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes attached to each of the above-mentioned under-graduate programmes, will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DA4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection
	DU-P-DA4			Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DA5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes attached to each of the above-mentioned under-graduate programmes, will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-DMN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes attached to each of the above-mentioned under-graduate programmes, will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Internal Auditing	DU-D-DIA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D(HG), or B or higher on the SG. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in vocational subjects				
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other institution. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Local Government Finance	MN-M-DGF	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/ Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment) Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes attached to each of the above-mentioned under-graduate programmes, will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-D-MAC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-MAC			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	MN-M-DFP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes attached to each of the above-mentioned under-graduate programmes, will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN - MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

CREATE YOUR OWN FUTURE

The University of Zululand has produced globally competitive graduates for more than 60 years. Our alumni occupies influential positions in the science, business, education, legal and political sectors. Let us also prepare you for your dream career! We offer a variety of academic programmes in the faculties of science, agriculture and engineering; education; humanities and social sciences; and commerce, administration and law.

WE ALSO OFFER THESE EXCITING ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES:

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING IN

- Mechatronic Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

At the University of Zululand, we believe in promoting a culture of learning in an environment that is conducive to personal growth and academic development.

As a prospective student, you have the opportunity to pursue a degree that fits your area of interest to be what you desire.

APPLY TODAY!



UNIVERSITY OF
ZULULAND

A VISION FOR AFRICAN EXCELLENCE

Embrace the
rich tapestry of
African wisdom
and knowledge

For more information,
contact us through the
following platforms:



University of Zululand



@unizulu_official



UNIZULU Official



@UNIZULUongoye



@unizulu_official



www.unizulu.ac.za



1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DFY	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes attached to each of the above-mentioned under-graduate programmes, will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				
Diploma in Taxation	DU-D-DTA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DT6	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Maths AND 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-ADG	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		NO EVENING CLASSES. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	MN-M-AMA	30 Sep			1	1 yr		

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
N H CERT STUDY								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	31 Oct	22	NSC Certificate endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
			22	Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com in Accounting	MC-D-BCN			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	BC-D-BIA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG 'C' OR Maths 'E' HG/SG 'C'				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
B Com in Accounting	RB-D-BCN			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-B-BIA	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-BIA			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
	PE-P-BIA			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-V-BIA							

* **NOTE 1:** An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year; (b) with less than 45% but greater or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Distance Mode)	PE-B-BDI	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-C-BDI			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-D-BDI							
	PE-E-BDI							
	PE-F-BDI							
	PE-K-BDI							
	PE-L-BDI							
	PE-M-BDI							
	PE-N-BDI							
	PE-O-BDI							
	PE-P-BDI							
PE-T-BDI								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	EM-B-BIA	28 Feb 2026		National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects, and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language, and a minimum of 40% in Mathematics or 60% in Mathematical Literacy	1	3 yrs		
	EM-C-BIA			Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum symbol of E in Mathematics HG, or D in Mathematics SG				
	EM-W-BIA			National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Commerce or Accounting				

* **NOTE 1:** An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year; (b) with less than 45% but greater or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE / C-CENTURION / W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	BC-D-DAT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Accounting.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Financial Management as well as 50604017 N6 Certificate: Financial Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert in Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC		NSC	1	1 yr			Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
			Senior Cert					
			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject					
H Cert Tax Administration	MC-D-CTA		NC(V)					
			Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates					
Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration	BT-D-MFA		NSC	1	1 yr			Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration issued by LG SETA.
			Senior Cert					
			NC(V) 4					
			ABET Level 4 Certificate					
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC		NSC Cert	1	1 yr			
			Senior Cert					
			NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting or N6 Certificate					
			RPL. Consult institution					
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law	RB-D-HIF		NSC Cert	1	1 yr			
			Senior Cert					
			NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting					

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREJA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • MC - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Accounting	BC-D-HAG			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Accounting.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY								
P G Dip in Accounting	RB-D-4DA			Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or alternative Accounting Degree from a SAICA accredited institution	1	1 yr		
				RPL. Consult institution				
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking	RB-D-IFB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
National N Diploma: Financial Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-FMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-FMD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V)4				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMF							
	DC-D-PMF							
	DC-P-PMF			Senior Cert				
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMY							
	DC-D-PMY							
	DC-P-PMY			Senior Cert				
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-FMC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)4	3	1 yr		

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B- BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes				
PRIVATE COLLEGES												
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP												
Adv Dip in Financial Management	RB-D-AFM			Diploma in Financial Management or Bachelor of Commerce: Financial Management or 50904418 N6 Diploma: Financial Management	1	1 yr						
				NQF 6 Diploma or NQF 7 degree. Consult institution								
BSc Access Programme (Accounting)	PE-B-BGA	31 Jan 2026		NSC Deg with Maths below 45% or Math Lit 60%	1	6 mnths						
	PE-C-BGA											
	PE-D-BGA			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results								
	PE-E-BGA											
	PE-F-BGA											
	PE-K-BGA											
	PE-L-BGA											
	PE-M-BGA											
	PE-N-BGA											
	PE-O-BGA											
	PE-P-BGA											
	PE-T-BGA											
PE-V-BGA												

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY / V-DURBANVILLE

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management	ZU-M-PAB	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Admin to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics	ZU-M-BAE							
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources	ZU-M-PHU							
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science	ZU-M-PAP			N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
	KN-W-BBA		30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4, Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Four 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-BI3			Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG/ Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG plus four other subjects passed including 1 additional Language 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-BI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4, Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Four 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG/ Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG plus four other subjects passed including 1 additional Language 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl AND 60% in three compulsory vocational Office Admin subjects				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	MN-M-DOT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects at level 3 (excl LO)	1	3 yrs		Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Communication, Maths Lit, Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting and Personal Assistant				
				Applicants who did not obtain a minimum of 25 points from the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed all subjects with a minimum of 50% at N4 level in Office Administration / Management Assistant will be considered for selection				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Business Administration Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

MN - MUT: M-MAIN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Public Administration	RB-D-BPI			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Bachelor of Business Administration	EM-K-ADM	28 Feb 2026		NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				A Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement				
	EM-X-ADM			NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				A relevant N6 National Diploma				
Bachelor of Business Administration	PE-M-ADM	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Office Practice, Applied Accounting, New Venture Creation, Personal Assistance				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
Bachelor of Business Administration	BC-D-PAD			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Business Administration.
				Matric Exemption				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN
EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP / X-DISTANCE • PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution				
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF							
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP							

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Business Administration	MC-D-HBB			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA							Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)	EM-X-BBH	28 Feb 2026		A Bachelor of Business Administration degree; or * a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) degree; or • another approved Bachelor degree in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; or • a Bachelor's degree that includes at least five (5) modules in Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; and at a minimum, Economics, Financial Management or Public Sector Financial Management at first-year level	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website.
DOCTORAL STUDY								
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)	MC-D-DBA			Masters Degree with a minimum of 55% in the course work and 55% in the research component	1	2.5 yrs		For further information and RPL requirements, consult institution.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMV			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PMV			N3				
	DC-P-PMV							
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N4, N5,N6)	PX-D-CMA			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-CMA			Senior Cert	3	1 yr		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-DLS				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-DMG			NC(V) 4	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS				1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-DMS			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN
BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Management Assistant (NQF 6)	PX-D-NMA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration	EM-B-HBU	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				SC Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric Soil Science	KN-P-BSI		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB						P	
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ		30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB.
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
	KN-W-BSS		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
	KN-P-SGE			Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	MN-M-BNT	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'D' HG/SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DPN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci/Technical Science 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	MN-M-DP5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths/Technical Science 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci/Technical Science 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-DCP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci/Technical Science 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	MN-M-DC4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

KN - UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN - MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Community Extension	MN-M-DCX	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Eng (HL/FAL) 4, Agric Sci 4, Con Stud 4, Life Sci & Geo 4/Life Sci & Eco 4	1	3 yrs		A pass mark in Biology and Geography and/or Biology and any commercial subject with a minimum of 'E' symbol on the Grade or 'D' symbol on the Standard Grade is compulsory. People with relevant work experience on Agriculture/Home Economics or Community Development are also given a preference. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl, Agric Sci and Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-DCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept.
				Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'D' HG RPL. Consult institution. A pass in Mathematics, Physical Science, or History/Geography will be a recommendation				
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent) and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent)				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DP6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept.

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO



3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	MN-M-AED	30 Sep		Diploma Minimum Aggregate Pass: 60% Dip ComExt/NQF Level 6 Agric Qualification with Extension with Minimum Aggregate Pass: 60% *Those with < 60% aggregate must have one-year relevant agricultural work experience. 3 yr Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC			3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution				
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-ACP	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Applicants have to undergo a placement test.
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30 Sep		The selection criterion for admission to the Master of Nature Conservation is based on both academic prowess and field experience. Students wishing to be admitted to this qualification are required to be in possession of a Post Graduate Diploma in Nature Conservation, or a Bachelor of Science Honours in Biological Sciences or an equivalent four-year qualification in the same or similar field. In addition, the student must have attained an aggregate of 60% in their final level major subjects	1	1 yr		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30 Sep		Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Anyone wishing to apply to study this programme must submit the title of the proposed mini dissertation, plus the research proposal to the Head of Department: Nature Conservation before the end of October of each year. Contact details: Head of Department - Nature Conservation, P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026; 031 819 9440.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Intercultural Communication)	ZU-M-BIC	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
Bachelor of Journalism	DU-C-BJO	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 5 and another official lang 4 and three 20 credit subjects at 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and another official lang 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 40% in another recognised language				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Language Practice	DU-D-DLP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik HL 4/FAL 5 and three 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik				
Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD4	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

ZU – UNIZULU- M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: C- CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Corporate Communication	MC-D-BR6			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Mancosa's Bachelor Of Business Administration any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Social Media and Communication	MC-D-SAC			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-D-BBU	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	DU-D-BBE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field at 70%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science. A minimum of 60% must be achieved for these subjects in the Mathematics and Engineering Sciences plus any of the two: Building and Structural Construction, Quantity Surveying, Building & Structural Surveying in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science subject to a minimum score of 100%. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building	MN-M-DBU	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths /Technical Science and Phys Sci /Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	B	FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Eng 'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs	B	
				Senior Cert with Eng 'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects (English, Maths & LO) and 60% in Three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-I-DBE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, LO, Maths and Phys Sci and 60% in two other vocational subjects				
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
	MN-M-DSV	31 May 2026		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG	3	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V)4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with at least five subjects (including Mathematics, Science and English) passed at the same examination sitting.				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Prospective applicants that qualify for diploma study at an institution of higher learning (Diploma Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and one of the combinations: Building and Structural Construction OR Building and Structural Surveying. The above are all to be passed, in the maximum of two sittings, with a minimum of 60%. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked, alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their marks for N4. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)



5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	MN-M-DS5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths / Technical Mathematics 4 and Phys Sci / Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs	G	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/ Technical Sciences 3	1	1 yr		This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				NC(V)4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6				
				Satisfactory achievement rating code in their Home Language (4)				
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths/Technical Science and Phys Sci/Technical Science 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
	MN-M-SVB	31 May 2026		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				NC(V)4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Correctional Studies)	ZU-M-ARM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Policing Practices	EM-K-BHE	28 Feb 2026		NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
			Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG					
	EM-K-BHE			NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects	3	3 yrs		
				Relevant N6 National Diploma A Relevant NQF Level qualification or an NQF Level 5 Basic Training Certificate (SAPS)				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Policing	EM-X-DIP	28 Feb 2026		National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in four recognized 20-credit modules, including English Home Language or first Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				Relevant N6 National Diploma A Relevant NQF Level qualification or an NQF Level 5 Basic Training Certificate (SAPS)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	RG-D-CCF			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
SHORTER COURSES								
Cert Security Management	BT-D-CSM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Security Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Policing Practices (Honours)	EM-K-BHP	28 Feb 2026		Approved NQF Level 7 Degree. In the event that the minimum admission requirements are not met, bridging modules must be first completed	1	2 yrs		
	EM-K-BHP				3			
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Policing	EM-K-DDP	28 Feb 2026		NQF Level 9 qualification, A mark of 65% of higher in the research component.A minimum of five years work experience in a research capacity. Initial Research Proposal	1	3 yrs		
	EM-K-DDP				3			
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Policing Practices	EM-K-MMP	28 Feb 2026		Postgraduate Diploma; or Bachelor Honours Degree in the field of Policing/Criminal Justice. Full Research Dissertation: 65% for Research Modules+Dissertation: 55% for Research	1	2 yrs		
	EM-K-MMP				3			

EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	KN-E-BFP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and any other official SA lang HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Students required to comply with approved language requirement for the phase.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	KN-E-BIP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and level 5 in two of: Maths, Maths Lit, Info Tech, Elec Tech, Mech Tech, Comp App Tech, Agric Tech, Civil Tech, Eng Graph & Des or any other NSC subjects - the NS-TECH stream student can have Math or Math Lit at level 5 and the Math stream requires Pure Math at level 5	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Students required to comply with approved language requirement for the phase.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	KN-E-FET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL and LO 4 and level 5 in any other 2 NSC subjects relevant to the package selected (Senior/FET Packages currently offered are: Accounting FET, Computer Science FET, Drama FET, English FET, History FET, Information Systems FET, Life Sciences FET, Life Orientation FET, Mathematics FET, Physical Sciences)	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Once a package is full, students will be rerouted to other SN-FET packages provided they meet the requirements of the package.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	ZU-M-FPT	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Isizulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students (USAf)				

KN - UKZN: E-EDGEWOOD • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	ZU-M-ILH	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students (USAf)				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	ZU-M-ILM	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students (USAf)				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with level 3 in English and 60% pass in Cost & Management Accounting, Financial Accounting				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Acc				
			28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths or Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Electrical Tech 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4				
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Electrical Technology	DU-I-EET	30 Sep		N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Electrical Technology	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZA • DU - DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Mechanical Technology	DU-I-EMT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci or Mech Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci and 60% in Mech Tech				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or Tech Sci or Phys Sci				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	DU-I-EDL	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and IsiXhosa or IsiXhosa 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and IsiXhosa 'D' HG/'B' SG or IsiXhosa 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and 70% in IsiXhosa OR IsiXhosa				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Chemistry 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in English, Maths, Phys Sci OR Life Sci OR Physics OR Chemistry OR Biology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching: Civil Technology	DU-I-ECT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Civil Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Civil Technology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 60% in Tech Sci				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-C-SFT			NSC Deg with 50% in English HL OR 55% in English First Additional Language	1	4 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor of Education Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	EM-D-FPT	28 Feb 2026		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Four 20 credit subjects 4 excluding LO and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
				Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 50% (D) in English				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Education; OR Early Childhood Development N4-N6 (National N Diploma); OR Adult Basic Education (ABET Level 5)				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	EM-B-IPT			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects a minimum of 50% for English (either Home Language or First Additional Language) a minimum of 50% in Mathematical Literacy or a minimum of 40% in Mathematics	1	4 yrs		
	EM-C-IPT			Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 50% (D) in English				
	EM-D-IPT			National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
	EM-W-IPT			Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Education				

MC – MANCOSA: C-CAPE TOWN • EM – STADIO: B-BELVILLE / C-CENTURION / D-DURBAN / W-WESTVILLE

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-D-PGE			National Diplomas in Accounting and Engineering at NQF 6 may also be accepted for entrance on to the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. Applicants having completed an NQF level 7 degree may qualify for admission onto the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) Programme. The undergraduate degree should include sufficient disciplinary knowledge in an area of teaching specialisation i.e., the applicant should have completed NQF level 5, 6 and 7 of the school subjects they intend to specialise in. Applicants must submit certified copies of their academic record and qualification certificate for their qualification. The Admissions and Selections Committee does not consider applications on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning for the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor's of Education Honours. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	EM-D-SFP	28 Feb 2026		An appropriate 360-credit National Diploma (NQF 6) or an appropriate Bachelor's Degree (NQF 6/7)	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching	BC-D-PGO			An appropriate 360 credit NQF level 6 Diploma with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization, An appropriate NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialisation	1	1 yr		* See Note 1 below

*** NOTE 1:** On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). In cases where students do not have the requisite level of disciplinary content knowledge leading to a teaching specialisation, he/she would be required to take additional disciplinary subject content knowledge courses concurrently with the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. The additional course/s will be over and above those required credits for the award of the qualification. The qualification will only be awarded once these credits have been obtained.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching (pt)	BC-D-PGY			An appropriate 360 credit NQF level 6 Diploma with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialisation. An appropriate NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialisation	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	EM-D-HPE	28 Feb 2026		National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects a minimum of 50% for English (either Home Language or First Additional Language)	1	1 yr		
				Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 50% (D) in English				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Education; OR Early Childhood Development N4-N6 (National N Diploma); OR Adult Basic Education (ABET Level 5)				
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	EM-D-HIE	28 Feb 2026		Four-year professional teaching degree OR an appropriate Bachelor's degree and a recognised professional teaching qualification OR a four-year professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1.5 yrs		

* **NOTE 1:** On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). In cases where students do not have the requisite level of disciplinary content knowledge leading to a teaching specialisation, he/she would be required to take additional disciplinary subject content knowledge courses concurrently with the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. The additional course/s will be over and above those required credits for the award of the qualification. The qualification will only be awarded once these credits have been obtained.

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics	MC-D-HE7			The minimum academic entry requirements for the Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics Education is an M+4 or NQF Level 7 qualification from an accredited provider of higher education institution through one of the following degree types: a) Four- year professional teaching degree, For e.g. Bachelor of Education degree with Mathematics or composite degrees such as Bachelor of Arts in Education with mathematics specialisation; or Appropriate bachelor's degree and a recognised teaching qualification, For e.g. Bachelor of Science (Mathematics Specialisation) and Postgraduate Certificate in Education; or b) A four-year professional teaching qualification and Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education. Applicants must submit certified copies of the academic record and qualification certificate for their cognate qualification. To enrol onto the programme, applicants need to have obtained an average of 55% for their previous NQF level 7 qualification and to have obtained a minimum of 50% for all Mathematics/Applied Mathematics modules in the final year of mathematics specialisation	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for M.Ed. MBA, MPA.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Educare (NQF 6)	PX-D-DE6			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-DE6			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-EDC			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EDC			Senior Cert	3			
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching	EM-X-TVT	28 Feb 2026		An appropriate 360-credit, NQF Level 6, Diploma (including a college or NATED diploma) or An appropriate 360-credit NQF Level 7, Bachelor's degree	1	1 yr		

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering	ZU-R-BOE	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * See Note 1 and 2 below
B Eng Electrical Engineering	ZU-R-BEZ							
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	ZU-R-BMZ		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	P, X	
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants.
			40	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	
	KN-P-BEV							
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	X	2nd - 4th year at Howard college only. 1st year at PMB only.
	KN-P-BEK							
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants.

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

* **NOTE 2:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	X	2nd - 4th year at Howard college only.
	KN-P-BEF							1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only.
	KN-P-BEM							
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of chemical engineering at 70%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Engineering Drawing; Chemical Engineering Fundamentals. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN- UKZN: H-HOWARD / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of civil engineering at 70%				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	DU-D-BGL	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	DU-D-BIE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of industrial engineering at 70%				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

*** NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

*** NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following: Engineering Drawing; Mechanotechnics and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	DU-D-BGM	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of mechanical engineering at 70%				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	DU-D-BGH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three relevant vocational subjects				
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering	ZU-R-BM7	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * See Note 3 and 4 below.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Engineering Drawing; Mechanotechnics and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

*** NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems, Industrial Instruments, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

*** NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

*** NOTE 4:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU - UNIZULU: R - RICHARDS BAY

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	C	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
	MN-M-DCE	31 May 2026		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control	3	3 yrs	C	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	D	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
	MN-M-DCV	31 May 2026		NC(V)4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	D	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with at least five subjects (including Mathematics, Science and English) passed at the same examination sitting				
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DC5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs	D	Contact (031) 819 9299 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V)4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. N5 only considered for credit purposes.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' SG/'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl level 4				
	MN-M-DEE	31 May 2026		NC(V) 4 with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	3	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May. N5 only considered for credit purposes.
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' SG/'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, LO, Maths and Phys Sci and 60% in three relevant vocational subjects				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. Prospective applicants that qualify for diploma study at an institution of higher learning (Diploma Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two N4 subjects related to the field. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU- DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D' / SG 'C				
	MN-M-DME	31 May 2026		N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG	3	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DM5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D' / SG 'C				
				N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3				
		31 May 2026		NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
		31 May 2026		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
		31 May 2026		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Eng 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
		31 May 2026		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	KN-H-UNT	30 Sep		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
				NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	1 yr		Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-ADC	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7318 for more details.
Advanced Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-AME	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip in Mechanical Engineering or equivalent. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact (031) 907 9312 OR (031) 819 9504

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • KN– UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying	BT-D-DCB			NSC	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	BT-D-DAL							
Diploma: Architectural Draughting	BT-D-DAR			Senior Cert				* See Note 3 below
Diploma: Motor Engineering	BT-D-DMO							* See Note 4 below
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Electrical Engineering	BC-D-HEL			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Engineering in Electrical Engineering.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
	DC-C-PEF							
	DC-D-PEF							
	DC-P-PEF							

- * **NOTE 1:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip in Construction Technology: Building Surveying issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 2:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Analytical Chemistry issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 3:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Architectural Draughting issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 4:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Motor Engineering issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		
	DC-C-PCL							
	DC-D-PCL			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCL			N2				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		
	DC-C-PCV							
	DC-D-PCV			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCV			N2				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		
	DC-C-PER							
	DC-D-PER			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PER			N2				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		
	DC-C-PML							
	DC-D-PML			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PML			N2				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH		NSC		1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and up to 24 months of In-service Training.
N N Dip Civil Engineering	BT-D-NNC				1			
	BT-D-NNC				3			
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH		1					
	BT-D-DEH		3					
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL		1					
	BT-D-DEL	3						
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil (NQF 6)	PX-D-CV8	NSC					1	
	PX-D-CV8						3	
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical (NQF 6)	PX-D-ELD						1	
	PX-D-ELD	3						
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical (NQF 6)	PX-D-MC6	N3 or NC(V) 4					1	
	PX-D-MC6		3					
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH		NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PCH							Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG
	DC-D-PCH		N3					
	DC-P-PCH							

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCZ							
	DC-D-PCZ			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCZ			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCE							
	DC-D-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCE			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCY							
	DC-D-PCY			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCY			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEE							
	DC-D-PEE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PEE			N3				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEX							
	DC-D-PEX			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PEX			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		
	DC-C-PME							
	DC-D-PME			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PME			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMW							
	DC-D-PMW			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PMW			N3				
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N1 & N2)	PX-D-VC1			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC1				3			
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3 & N4)	PX-D-VC3			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC3			Senior Cert	3			
				N2 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N5 & N6)	PX-D-VC5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC5			Senior Cert	3			
				N4 OR NC(V) 4				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D- DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N1 & N2)	PX-D-EL1			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EL1				3			
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3 & N4)	PX-D-EI3			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EI3			Senior Cert	3			
					N2 OR NC(V) 4			
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N5 & N6)	PX-D-EL5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EL5			Senior Cert	3			
					N4 OR NC(V) 4			
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N1 & N2)	PX-D-MC2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-MC2				3			
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3 & N4)	PX-D-MC3			NSC	1	1yr		
	PX-D-MC3			Senior Cert	3			
					N2 OR NC(V) 4			
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N5 & N6)	PX-D-MC5			NSC	1	1yr		
	PX-D-MC5			Senior Cert	3			
					N4 OR NC(V) 4			

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	PX-D-CVF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	PX-D-ELF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	PX-D-FEC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	PX-D-MCF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact (031) 260 3300 or email Goba1@ukzn.ac.za for details.
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and Two of: Geog, Hist, Phys Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject that is not a language 4.	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or 2nd lang 'C' HG AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG AND one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG AND any two subjects 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths 60% and one of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70%				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	DU-D-BAT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Architectural Practice	EM-B-CAP	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with 40% in English Home Language or 30% in English First Additional Language	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert (SC) with 40% in English Home Language or 30% in English First Additional Language				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
Higher Certificate in Spatial Design	EM-B-SD2	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2				
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'F' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography, Physics. In addition to the requirements above, the top 300 applicants will be required to undergo a test for selection purposes. The weighted results from this test, in addition to their Trials mathematics marks for those students yet to complete their NSC or the mathematics results achieved in their senior certificate if already awarded will be used to determine offers of places in the programme based on a ranking of these combined results. Preference will be given to applicants placing Architecture at DUT as their 1st choice. This will also apply to the ranking of offers. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Industrial Sociology)	ZU-M-ARI	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-HR3		20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-DHR	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths /Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 3 and any other four subjects 3	1	3 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG and Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English 50% and Maths 40% or Maths Lit 40% or Accounting 40% and Four other compulsory subjects 50%				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30 Sep		NQF level 6, 3 year diploma of 360 credits in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% from major subjects. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	MN-M-PGH	30 Sep		NQF level 7 qualification in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% overall pass. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Mancosa's Human Resources Honours Programme or a Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com Human Resource Management	RB-D-BCH			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				50904417 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				

MN – MUT: M- MAIN (UMLAZI) • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	PE-M-BRM	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-V-BRM		NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management					
			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)					
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	BC-D-BRM			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management.
				Matric Exemption				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Human Resource Management	BC-D-DHR			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / V-DURBANVILLE • BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	RB-D-P4H			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Institutional prospectus to be consulted for additional minimum percentages in selected modules.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	MC-D-PSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH			Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	BC-D-HCH			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	RB-D-HCH			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N6 Certificate: Human Resources Management 50604016				
				RPL. Consult institution				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
PRIVATE COLLEGES									
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY									
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.	
	BT-D-NHR			Senior Cert	3				
				NC(V) 4					
				ABET Level 4 Certificate					
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-HRD			NSC	1	3 yrs			
	PX-D-HRD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs			
					NC(V) 4				
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY									
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PHM			Senior Cert					
	DC-D-PHM								
	DC-P-PHM			N3					
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HRC			NSC	1	1 yr			
	PX-D-HRC			Senior Cert	3	1 yr			
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PHY								
	DC-D-PHY			Senior Cert					
	DC-P-PHY			N3					

BT - BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Anthropology & History)	ZU-M-BNH	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
	KN-P-BA2			Matric Exemption				
B A (Geography & History)	ZU-M-BGE	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
B A (Geography & Tourism)	ZU-M-BGT							
B A (History & IsiZulu)	ZU-M-BHI		26	Matric Exemption				
B A (Linguistics & English)	ZU-M-BLE			USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	ZU-M-BPY							
B A (Psychology)	ZU-M-PSY	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Social Sci (Geography or History) 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Selected candidates will be interviewed for suitability.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl lang and Geography or History 'D' HG / 'C' SC				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts	PE-B-BAA	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-BAA			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
	PE-E-BAA							
	PE-M-BAA			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-P-BAA							
	PE-V-BAA							

* **NOTE 1:** Areas of Specialisation: Communication Science and English; Industrial Psychology and English Literature Studies; Industrial Psychology and HR Management; Industrial Psychology and Linguistics; Industrial Psychology and Political Science; Media Studies; Psychology and English Literature Studies; Psychology and HR Management; Psychology and Linguistics; Psychology and Political Science; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Law and Economics; Law and Politics

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts (Part-Time)	PE-B-BAY	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: Communication Science and English; Industrial Psychology and English Literature Studies; Industrial Psychology and HR Management; Industrial Psychology and Linguistics; Industrial Psychology and Political Science; Media Studies; Psychology and English Literature Studies; Psychology and HR Management; Psychology and Linguistics; Psychology and Political Science; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Law and Economics; Law and Politics
	PE-C-BAY							
	PE-D-BAY			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
	PE-E-BAY							
	PE-F-BAY			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-K-BAY							
	PE-L-BAY							
	PE-M-BAY							
	PE-N-BAY							
	PE-O-BAY							
PE-P-BAY								
PE-T-BAY								
Bachelor of Arts in Graphic Design	PE-B-BGD	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	BT-D-DPF			NSC	1	3 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	BT-D-CPI			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Psychology: Industrial: Development: General issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW/ C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MGOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Sport Psychology	BT-D-CSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Cert: Developmental Psychology	BT-D-CPD			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Developmental Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Occupational Certificate: Career Development Information Officer	BT-D-CDO			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Career Development Information Officer issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Occupational Certificate: Early Childhood Development Practitioner	BT-D-ECD			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Early Childhood Development Practitioner issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • VC: THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: W-WESTVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
	KN-W-BSU		34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-BIT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three of the designated 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and one of the designated 20 credit subject 'D' HG				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	DU-D-IOT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci or Info Tech 4 and two of the designated 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG OR Info Tech 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-I-APD			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	DU-D-APF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-I-BUA			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-DIT	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place. Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/or making use of a ranking system. Preference is given to students doing Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
			27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	MN-M-DI5	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 2/ Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs		Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/ or making use of a ranking system.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-IT6	30 Sep		Diploma or National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Mancosa's Bachelor Of Business Administration Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

MN - MUT: M-MAIN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	PE-M-CSB	31 Jan 2026	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4. Points attained for the best two of the subjects of English, Mathematics and Computer Science/Information Technology must be doubled	1	3 yrs		A student with Mathematics (less than 50% but greater than or equal to 40%) is required to register for and complete Maths for Computing (ITMCA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1).
				SC Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG OR 'D' SG				
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths 4				
				Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	PE-B-TIS	31 Jan 2026		South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-TIS			Matric Exemption				
	PE-E-TIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
	PE-M-TIS			Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
	PE-P-TIS							
	PE-V-TIS							

* **NOTE 1:** A student with Mathematics Literacy (50% or more) or with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) is required to register for and complete Maths for Computing (ITMCA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1). Specialisations on Offer: Data Science, Robotics, Software Engineering, Security and Network Engineering.

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t)	PE-D-TIY	31 Jan 2026		<p>South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths</p> <p>National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement</p> <p>Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)</p>	1	5 yrs		A student with Mathematics Literacy (50% or more) or with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) is required to register for and complete Academic English for IT Professionals (ITAEAT) and Maths for Computing (ITMCAO). To attempt Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1), the student is required to have passed ITMCAO.
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	EM-B-BIW	28 Feb 2026		<p>National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects and a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or First Additional Language</p> <p>Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement</p> <p>NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects</p> <p>Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6)</p>	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Information Systems	EM-C-BBI	28 Feb 2026		<p>National Senior Certificate (NSC) with degree endorsement with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects from the designated list, and a minimum of 40% in either English Home Language or English First Additional Language; and a minimum of at least 50% for either Mathematics or Information Technology, or a minimum of at least 70% for either Mathematical Literacy or Computer Applications Technology</p> <p>Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 40% in either English First Language (HG) or English Second Language (HG); and a minimum of at least 50% for either Mathematics (HG) or Computer Studies (HG), or a minimum of at least 70% for either Mathematics (SG) or Computer Studies (SG)</p> <p>National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects</p> <p>Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in Software Development, or an equivalent qualification</p>	1	3 yrs		

PE - EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	BC-D-TIS			NSC Deg with a pass in Maths AND one Science Subject Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG 'C' OR Maths 'E' HG/SG 'C' Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Science in Information Technology.
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	BC-D-DSN			NSC Dip Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in PC Support and Networking.
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Diploma in Information and Communications Technology	BC-D-DIC			NSC Dip Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Information and Communications Technology.

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr	The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.	
	IS-C-ITS				3			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS				1	1 yr		
	IS-D-ITS				3			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS				1	1 yr		
	IS-J-ITS				3			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS				1	1 yr		
	IS-P-ITS				3			

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • IS - ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes				
PRIVATE COLLEGES												
CERTIFICATE STUDY												
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.				
	IS-C-EOA				3							
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				1	1 yr						
	IS-D-EOA				3							
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				1	1 yr						
	IS-J-EOA				3							
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				1	1 yr						
	IS-P-EOA				3							
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-C-PSN			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.				
	IS-D-PSN											
	IS-J-PSN			Senior Cert								
	IS-P-PSN											
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.				
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE											

IS - ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	RG-D-CIG				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE				1	1 yr		Full time and distance learning.
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	BC-D-CCA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration.
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis	BC-D-HBS			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Business Analysis.
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	BC-D-HET			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Educational Technology.

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-B-HIS	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	1 yr		Specialisations on Offer: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems , Machine Learning, Open Source, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering, Game Design and Development.
	PE-D-HIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-E-HIS			Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent; or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
	PE-P-HIS							
	PE-V-HIS							
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-D-HIY	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	2.5 yrs		Specialisations on Offer: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Open Source, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering , Game Design and Development.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
				Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent; or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer	BC-D-AIS			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator	BC-D-OCC			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician	BC-D-OCT			Senior Cert		2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Cyber Security Analyst	BC-D-CSA			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent		2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner	BC-D-DSP			NSC H Cert with Maths	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert with Maths				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent with Maths				

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead	BC-D-TIL			Any NQF Level 3 qualification or equivalent	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner	BC-D-DTP					1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer	BC-D-ITD					1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator	BC-D-QTA			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer	BC-D-SFD			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Developer from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer	BC-D-SFE			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer from the QCTO.
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Higher Certificate in Computing	PE-B-HC2 PE-C-HC2 PE-D-HC2 PE-E-HC2 PE-F-HC2 PE-K-HC2 PE-LHC2 PE-M-HC2 PE-N-HC2 PE-O-HC2 PE-PHC2 PE-THC2	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	1 yr		Specialisations on Offer: Computer Systems Architecture, Data Analytics, GameCraft and Development, Software Development Lifecycles, Website Design and Development, Strategic Information Systems.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
				Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent; or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				

BC - BEREIA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes					
PRIVATE COLLEGES													
CERTIFICATE STUDY													
O Cert Computer Technician MCSA	IS-C-OCM		NSC		1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.					
	IS-D-OCM												
	IS-J-OCM												
	IS-P-OCM												
O Cert Draughtsperson	IS-C- OCD												
	IS-D- OCD												
	IS-J- OCD												
	IS-P- OCD												
O Cert Software Developer MCSA	IS-C- OCS		Senior Cert										
	IS-D- OCS												
	IS-J- OCS												
	IS-P- OCS												
O Cert Software Engineer MCSA	IS-C- OCE		NSC	1	2 yrs			Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.					
	IS-D- OCE		Senior Cert										
	IS-J- OCE												
	IS-P- OCE												
N H CERT STUDY													
Higher Certificate in Software Development	EM-C-CS2	28 Feb 2026		National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or English First Additional Language; and a minimum of at least 40% for either Mathematics or Information Technology, or a minimum of at least 70% for Mathematical Literacy	1	1 yr		A minimum of 50% for the compulsory non-credit bearing entry/access module Computational Thinking, which is offered at the start of the programme, and which includes a provision for students to write an early test in order to fulfil this requirement.					
				Senior Certificate (SC) with a minimum of 30% (F) in English First Language(HG) or English Second Language (HG); and a minimum of at least 40%(E) for either Mathematics (HG) or Computer Studies (HG), or a minimum of at least 70%(B) for Mathematics (SG)									
				National Senior Certificate (Vocational) (NC(V)) at Level 4, with a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or English First Additional Language; and a minimum of at least 40% for either Mathematics or Information Technology, or a minimum of at least 70% for Mathematical Literacy									

IS- ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • EM - STADIO: C-CENTURION

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Artificial Intelligence	MC-D-AI7			A Bachelor's degree and a cognate Diploma NQF 7 qualification from an accredited provider of higher education institution with programme modules at the Bachelors level. A cognate National Diploma with a cognate Bachelor of Technology or an Advanced Diploma from an accredited provider of higher education. A minimum of 60% for programming majors or a selected number of related NQF 7 modules on the qualifications	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for a Master Degree. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip in Business Intelligence	RB-D-PGI			Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma or equivalent	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming	PE-B-SLB	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	29 wks		This Short Learning Programme is not accredited by the Higher Education Quality Committee (HEQC), nor is it registered with the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). However, the modules within the Short Learning Programme contain the accredited NQF level 5 modules which allows for direct articulation into the full Higher Certificate in Information Systems qualification.
	PE-C-SLB							
	PE-D-SLB							
	PE-E-SLB							
	PE-F-SLB							
	PE-K-SLB			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1			
	PE-L-SLB							
	PE-M-SLB							
	PE-N-SLB							
	PE-O-SLB			South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results				
	PE-P-SLB							
	PE-T-SLB							

MC - MANCOSA / D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL / D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS / B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VAN DER BIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support	PE-B-SLT	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	28 wks		This Short Learning Programme is not accredited by the Higher Education Quality Committee (HEQC), nor is it registered with the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). However, the modules within the Short Learning Programme contain the accredited NQF level 5 modules which allows for direct articulation into the full Higher Certificate in Information Systems qualification.
	PE-C-SLT							
	PE-D-SLT							
	PE-E-SLT			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-F-SLT							
	PE-K-SLT							
	PE-L-SLT			South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results				
	PE-M-SLT							
	PE-N-SLT							
	PE-O-SLT							
PE-P-SLT								
PE-T-SLT								
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-B-SLW	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	29 wks		
	PE-C-SLW							
	PE-D-SLW							
	PE-E-SLW			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-F-SLW							
	PE-K-SLW							
	PE-L-SLW			South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results				
	PE-M-SLW							
	PE-N-SLW							
	PE-O-SLW							
	PE-P-SLW							
	PE-T-SLW							

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
B Sc Access Programme (Information Technology)	PE-B-API	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Bachelor's Degree endorsement with Mathematics below 30% or Mathematical Literacy below 50%	1	6 mths		
	PE-C-API							
	PE-D-API							
	PE-E-API							
	PE-F-API							
	PE-K-API							
	PE-L-API			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results. Mathematics below Level 2 or Mathematical Literacy below Level 4; Completion of any recognised qualification on a NQF level 5 with at least 120 credits; Completion of National N Diploma (TVET); Completion of N4 and N5 certificates with the relevant subjects; Recognition of Prior Learning: work experience-based				
	PE-M-API							
	PE-N-API							
	PE-O-API							
	PE-P-API							
	PE-T-API							
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	RG-D-ITH			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	O	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection.
	KN-W-BC1		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	ZU-M-BC7	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-M-BC8		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-M-BMB							
B Com (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-M-BBO			N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				
B Com (Economics and Banking)	ZU-M-BC9							
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management)	ZU-M-BER	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	ZU-M-BUS	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				
B Com (Management Information Systems)	ZU-M-BC6	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
	KN-W-BCG							

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	DU-D-SSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci or Sport Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Sport Science 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and 70% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol or Sport Science and any three compulsory vocational subjects at 70%				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-MN3		20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl home and 70% Engl 1st add, AND Maths 60% and 70% Maths Lit and two subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3		25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3			NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
	DU-P-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-DPU	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration (ECP)	DU-P-MB5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'E' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN - MUT: M-MAIN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Sport Management Science	DU-D-SMS	30 Sep	24	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci or Sport Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Phys Sci or Biol or Sport Science 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol or Sport Sci				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-APM	30 Sep		National Diploma in Public Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sept.
Advanced Diploma in Public Management in Human Settlements	MN-M-MHS	30 Sep		Minimum requirement for admission is National Diploma/ Diploma in Public Management/Diploma or National Diploma in Human Settlements Management/A Diploma/National Diploma in Built Environment/A cognate underpinning a Diploma/ National Diploma. Students must obtain an average of 60% and above in related programmes. Prospective learners with prior learning may be considered for admission in line with the MUT's RPL policy as approved by the Council of the University. Students with less than an average of 60% but have a minimum of 3 years of experience in the Public Sector will be considered	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sept.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Entrepreneurship	MC-D-BCU			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com International Business	MC-D-CIB							
B Com Project Management	MC-D-PRO			Matric Exemption				
B Com Retail Management	MC-D-BCW			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD			NC(V) Deg	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for onto Bachelor of Public Administration Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme. or further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com	RB-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com	RG-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Retail Management	RB-D-BCW			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PSC			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Bachelor of Commerce	PE-B-BOC	31 Jan 2026		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BOC			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
	PE-E-BOC			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf).				
	PE-P-BOC							
	PE-V-BOC							

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce	EM-B-BOC	28 Feb 2026		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		
	EM-C-BOC			Senior Cert (SC) with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
	EM-K-BOC			NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
	EM-K-BOC			Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6)	3	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-SMT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management.
				Matric Exemption				
				A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor pass or equivalent NQF Level 4 qualification with proven proficiency in English				
Bachelor of Commerce (Distance Mode)	PE-P-BDO	31 Jan 2026		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				

EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION / K-KRUGERSDORP • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management	EM-X-DIM	28 Feb 2026		A National Senior Certificate with a minimum of 40% in four recognized 20-credit subjects, including English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in a cognate field				
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Management	EM-X-DAM	28 Feb 2026		An appropriate Master's degree with an average mark of 65%; or * a minimum of 5 years work experience in a managerial capacity; or * initial research proposal,work experience Comprehensive curriculum vitae (CV); certified academic transcripts and copies of certificates	1	2 yrs		
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH			Senior Cert				
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG			NC(V)				
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				Upon completion Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Certificate Introduction to Project Management	BT-D-IPM			Grade 10	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Introduction to Project Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	BT-D-SC5			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion learners will receive a National Certificate in Supply Chain Management. Certificates are issued and verified by the Transport Education and Training Authority (TETA SETA).
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	BC-D-LM2			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Logistics Management.
Higher Certificate in Project Management	BC-D-HPO			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Project Management.
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-PC2			Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management.
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			NSC Cert Senior Cert N6 Certificate: Business Management 50604014	1	1 yr		
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT			NSC Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Finance, Economics and Accounting with New Venture Creation module	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Retail Management	RB-D-RM2			NSC Cert Senior Cert 63333 FET Certificate in Wholesale and Retail Management	1	1 yr		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			NSC Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

BC - BEREACOLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-B-HBM	31 Jan 2026		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Tourism, Obtainment of this qualification (NQFLevel 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
	PE-D-HBM							
	PE-E-HBM		NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi					
	PE-P-HBM		Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA					
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PC2			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
Higher Certificate in Business Management (Distance Mode)	PE-B-HB2	31 Jan 2026		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Tourism, Obtainment of this qualification (NQFLevel 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
	PE-C-HB2							
	PE-D-HB2							
	PE-E-HB2							
	PE-F-HB2							
	PE-K-HB2							
	PE-L-HB2			NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi				
	PE-M-HB2							
	PE-N-HB2							
	PE-O-HB2							
	PE-P-HB2							
PE-T-HB2	Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA							
Higher Certificate in Business Management	BC-D-HBM			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Business Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY •
 RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-HSC			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	MC-D-4EM							Applicants having completed a four-year teaching degree, an appropriate degree or a professional teaching qualification; or applicants who have a professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in Education in Educational Leadership and Management (or equivalent) will qualify for admission into the Bachelor of Education Honours in Educational Leadership and Management.
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	EM-B-CBM	28 Feb 2026		Bachelor's degree in a business/marketing or related field AND a minimum of 60% in undergraduate studies for the major module area of specialisation during the honours programme	1	1 yr		
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RG-D-MBA			NQF Level 8	1	2 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.

MC - MANCOSA • D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A in Healthcare	RB-D-4HC			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		
Master of Management	EM-X-MOF	28 Feb 2026		Relevant Postgraduate diploma; or a Bachelor Honours degree in a cognate field with an average mark of 65% for the Research Based application and 55% for coursework applications	1	2 yrs		
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. 25 years or older of age with 5 years work experience including 3 years managerial work experience	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	MC-D-MC1			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	MC-D-5LM			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				Applicants having completed a Bachelor of Education Honours (Educational Leadership and Management) degree; or a 480-credit professional teaching degree at NQF level 8; or an appropriate Honours degree; or a cognate Postgraduate Diploma which incorporates a research component with a 30-point credit rating will qualify for admission onto the Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Management programme.
MPA - Master of Public Administration	MC-D-MPA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / X-DISTANCE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Management	EM-X-HCN	28 Feb 2026		National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in three modules, including a Home Language and a minimum of 30% in three other modules	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/ 'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Minimum 40% for English and Home Language and 30% for first additional language				
				An NQF 4 National Certificate with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	BC-D-COM			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Operations Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
	RG-D-PGM			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PGP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA OR complete a 30-credit research module for NDP, before articulating onto Master of Education. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / X-DISTANCE • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Family Business Management	MC-D-PGU			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	MC-D-4IT							
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP							
P G Dip Risk Management	MC-D-PGR							
P G Dip Project Management	RB-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Supply Chain Management	EM-K-POS	28 Feb 2026		The admission criterium for the PGDip in Public Supply Chain Management is a Bachelor's degree (NQF 7) in any of the disciplines of supply chain management, public management, public procurement, or similar. More generic Bachelor Degrees such as Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Commerce degrees will be accepted if students have completed credits at NQF 7 in Supply Chain Management or Public Management. STADIO may require of such applicants to complete suitable bridging courses in this regard	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma Business Management	MC-D-ABM			360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR National Nated Diploma OR 120-credit NQF 6 Advanced Certificate	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Adv Diploma in Business Analysis	MC-D-ABA							
Advanced Diploma in Management	EM-K-ADN	28 Feb 2026		A prior qualification on NQF level 6 (minimum 360 credits); or • a degree (NQF 7) in a cognate field or a STADIO Diploma in Management (NQF 6)	1	1 yr		
	EM-K-ADN				3			
Adv Dip in Management	RB-D-AVG			N6 Diploma: Business Management 50904415 or Degree (should students want to repeat NQF 7 for professional advancement)	1	1 yr		

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / X-DISTANCE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-PBU				3			
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			Senior Cert	1			
	BT-D-PPC				3			
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			NC(V) 4	1			
	BT-D-NPR				3			
National N Diploma: Business Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-BMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Public Relations (NQF6)	PX-D-PUD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Marketing Management (NQF6)	PX-D-MKD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4	3			
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PBN			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PBN							
	DC-P-PBN			N3				
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PBY							
	DC-D-PBY			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PBY			N3				

BT - BEREJA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
PRIVATE COLLEGES									
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY									
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PPM			Senior Cert					
	DC-D-PPM								
	DC-P-PPM			N3					
NATED CERTIFICATE									
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.	
	DC-C-PPX			Senior Cert					
	DC-D-PPX								
	DC-P-PPX			N3					
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	PX-D-PPM			NSC	1	1 yr			
	PX-D-PPM				3				
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-BMC				Senior Cert	1			1 yr
	PX-D-BMC					3			
National N Diploma Public Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-PM6			NSC	1	3 yrs			
				Senior Cert	3				
				NC(V) 4					
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-PUC			NSC	1	1 yr			
				Senior Cert	3				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

14. MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU - DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B DentalTherapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	DU-D-RAD	31 Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	DU-D-RAS			Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	DU-D-RTO			NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci	1	4 yrs		* See Note 4 below

- * **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2025 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 Aug will be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Applicants may be required to write an entrance test, visit clinical training centres and spend at least 8 hours in the discipline specific department (Proof of letter from the Head of Department is required) and attend interviews prior to final acceptance into the radiography programme. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 4:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2025 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 Aug will be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Life Sci/Biol and Phys Sci	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and phys Sci 4 and Life Sci 4 and TWO 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG/ 'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 70% AND Life Sci/Biol 70%	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below

- * NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Top applicants will be invited to participate in a placement test and an interview. Selected applicants will also be encouraged to complete at least 8 hours of voluntary service in a Prosthetic and Orthotic environment, for which a voluntary practice report must be submitted. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will also be used for ranking applicants for acceptance into the programme. Applicants with 25 points and more stand a greater chance of selection into the programme. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy. Applicants with 28 points and more stand a greater chance of being selected. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general				

- * NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * NOTE 3:** The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript not later than 09 January 2026. No matric upgrades will be considered. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Oral Hygiene	KN-W-BON	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	DU-D-CHI	15 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and two additional 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				

*** NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

*** NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to complete an assignment and attend an interview. Successful applicants are required to complete the Master of Health Sciences in Chiropractic to comply with minimum registration requirements of the AHPCSA. Initial short listing is based on the applicants subject selection profile in Grade 11 and or Grade 12. Applicants whose application has been declined due to poor academic achievement in grade 11 may reapply to the programme should they be able to show improved academic performance in the final grade 12 examinations. Those applicants who wish to reapply should notify the department of their intention to reapply. In order for the application to be considered, the applicant must submit the final grade 12 results to the Department as soon as these results are available. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	DU-D-BLS	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol and four other subjects				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	MN-M-BLS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci /Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				Additional entry requirements: Applicants are required to undergo an interview as well as placement testing. Recommended subjects (additional) Geography 4 /Agricultural Science 4				
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition	KN-P-BSD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	* See Note 3 below
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

- * NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will be used for ranking applicants for acceptance. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 2:** Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance is not automatic as further selection criteria are applied. Applicants from FET colleges and elsewhere must have the minimum qualifications of NQF 4 in Mathematics, Life Sciences, Physical Science and English.
- * NOTE 3:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 9 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN - MUT: M-MAIN • KN - UKZN: P- PIETERMARITZBURG

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	PE-M-BB1	31 Jan 2026	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sc 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sc, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; or SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Bioscience	PE-M-HB1	31 Jan 2026		NSC with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
SHORTER COURSES								
BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)	PE-M-BAI	31 Jan 2026		NSC Deg with Eng between 40% and 49%; No Phys Sc or Phys Sc below 50%; Maths between 30% and 49%; Math Literacy equal or above 50%; Life Sc/Biology between 30% and 49%	1	6 mths		
	PE-P-BAI			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results				

PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / P- PRETORIA

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and TWO 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci and or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Nursing	DU-I-BN1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3, Life Sc 4, Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Phys Sci 4 and two additional 20 credit subjects, only one of which may be an additional language 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol AND Phys Sci OR Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NCV (Level 4) with English 60%, Biology 60% Mathematics or Mathematics Literacy 60%				

- * NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness. First preference will be given to applicants with both Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection. First priority will be given to the latest matriculants. Students who are pregnant or less than six weeks postpartum/termination of pregnancy need to declare to facilitate proper guidance. Returning students who have been previously enrolled for Bachelor of Nursing (DUT) MUST visit the Academic Department for the process of resuming their studies.

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Speech Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60%				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to attend an interview. Only 1st choice applicants will be considered. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 70%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60%				

- NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Music Extended Curriculum	KN-H-BMX	30 Sep	22	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		A practical audition before an accepted panel of music staff. A series of diagnostic pre-entrance tests in theory and oral.
			24	Matric Exemption				
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, InfoTech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/vocal) course contact Music Programme on (031) 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition.
			32	Matric Exemption and Audition				
B A in Drama, Theatre and Performance	ZU-M-BTP	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Dramatic Art or Visual Art 4 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Applicants with at least a 50% pass in Dramatic Arts (and related subjects) at matric are first priority. Candidates will be selected based on their performance in auditions across the degree's core art discipline: Music, drama, dance and visual art. Successful applicants will further be assessed in an interview to determine suitability for the programme.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Another Lang 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and another lang 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 40% in another recognised language				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology	DU-D-HP2	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Maths Lit 3 and three 20 credit subjects other than LO, only one of which may be an additional language 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl, Maths and three subjects only one of which may be an additional language 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl, Maths and three other subjects				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition where he/she must present a monologue, a poem and a dance, song or mime etc, of his/her own choice. Additionally he/she must pass an audition proving his/her aptitude in improvisation, movement, set monologues and poems, communication skills and interviews. Candidates must have achieved 22 points to enter the programme, points are calculated as follows: 1. Four subjects with a minimum rating of 4 (50%-59%), 2. Two subjects with a minimum rating of 3 (40%-49%), 3. One subject with a minimum rating of 2 (30%-39%). Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Preference will be given to applicants with 25 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
	DU-P-MP3			NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl home and 70% Engl 1st add, AND Maths 60% and 70% Maths Lit and two subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-DMM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 4 and any four subjects Level 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 with minimum 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3				
Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR5	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30 Sep		National Diploma in Marketing or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at advance level at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept.
Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-MPG	30 Sep		Advanced Diploma in Marketing or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept.

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Digital Marketing	MC-D-BDM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full Time)	AA-B-BRC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Distance.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full Time)	AA-B-BRK				1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part Time)	AA-B-BRY			Senior Cert	1	4 yrs		Offered Part-Time.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	PE-M-MMB	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and either 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management OR 70% in four of the following vocational subjects: Advertising & Promotions, Marketing, Marketing Communication, Consumer Behaviour, Contact Centre Operations, Graphic Design and Wholesale & Retail				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Relations	BC-D-DPR			NSC	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Public Relations.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Relations	RB-D-PPT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				50604021 N6 Certificate: Public Relations				
				RPL Consult institution				
Diploma in Marketing Communication	AA-B-DMC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	BC-D-HDI			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing.
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management	BC-D-HPG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	BC-D-PKM			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Marketing Management.
H Cert in Marketing Communication	AA-B-CMT			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	AA-B-HDI			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Online qualification.
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication	BC-D-HSO			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	RB-D-PKM			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Higher Certificate in Journalism	BC-D-HCJ			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Journalism.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Higher Certificate in Public Relations	BC-D-HCR			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Public Relations.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-PMK			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMM							
	DC-D-PMM			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PMM			N3				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMX							
	DC-D-PMX			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PMX			N3				
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PRT							
	DC-D-PRT			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PRT			N3				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PRY							
	DC-D-PRY			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PRY			N3				
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MKC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice	EM-J-HDM	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	RB-D-4DM			50904416 N6 Diploma: Marketing Management	1	1 yr		
				B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes				
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY												
DEGREE STUDY												
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	KN-P-GEO	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Offered at PMB.				
				Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs						
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH											
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM											
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS											

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	LES - Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology.
	KN-W-BS2		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	M - Mathematics Stream. Majors is Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats.
	KN-W-BS3		34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
	KN-W-BS4							

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	DU-D-BBT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	DU-D-BFS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	DU-D-ATT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Computer Science)	ZU-A-AM8	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AM9	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Mathematics)	ZU-A-AM5							
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Physics)	ZU-A-AM1							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Botany)	ZU-A-AB1	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3, Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Chemistry)	ZU-A-AB5							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Human Movement Science)	ZU-A-AB6							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AB3							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Zoology)	ZU-A-AM6							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Geography)	ZU-A-ABG							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Hydrology)	ZU-A-ABH							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AB4	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Zoology)	ZU-A-ABZ		28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3				

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Computer Science)	ZU-A-ACO	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4\FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phy Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AC1							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Mathematics)	ZU-A-ATC							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Physics)	ZU-A-APY							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Zoology)	ZU-A-AZC	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL4\FAL3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AC8	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4\FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phy Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Mathematics)	ZU-A-AC9							
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Physics)	ZU-A-AC6							
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Statistics)	ZU-A-ASI							
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AGH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4\FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3 and Geog 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Physics)	ZU-A-AGP							
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Statistics)	ZU-A-AGS							

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Zoology)	ZU-A-AGZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3, Life Sci 3 and Geog 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Human Movement Science and Physics)	ZU-A-AH1		28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3, Life Sci 3				
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AHM		28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3, Life Sci 3				
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Physics)	ZU-A-AH2	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phy Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Statistics)	ZU-A-AHY							
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Zoology)	ZU-A-AHZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3, Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Physics)	ZU-A-AM2	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Statistics)	ZU-A-AMT		28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3				
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Human Movement Science)	ZU-A-AMO	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phy Sci 3, Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Zoology)	ZU-A-AM7							

ZU – UNIZULU: A/M-KWA-DLANGEZWA (MAIN)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes				
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY												
DEGREE STUDY												
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.				
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P					
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.				
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH											
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP											
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.				
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG								
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.				
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC											
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG								

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-GES							
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28 34	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS							
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	31 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

ZU – UNIZULU; M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN; W-WESTVILLE

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Applied Science in Industrial Chemistry	DU-D-BSY	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, 60% in Maths and 70% in Phys Sci				
B Sc Foundation (Applied Mathematics & Physics)	ZU-M-B6M	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Foundation (Biochemistry & Botany)	ZU-M-B6B							
B Sc Foundation (Biochemistry & Microbiology)	ZU-M-B6I							
B Sc Foundation (Biochemistry & Zoology)	ZU-M-B6Z							
B Sc Foundation (Botany & Microbiology)	ZU-M-B6T	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci OR Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Foundation (Botany & Zoology)	ZU-M-B6Y	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Foundation (Chemistry & Mathematics)	ZU-M-B6E							
B Sc Foundation (Chemistry & Physics)	ZU-M-B6P							
B Sc Foundation (Chemistry & Zoology)	ZU-M-B6O							
B Sc Foundation (Mathematics & Physics)	ZU-M-B6H							
B Sc Foundation (Biochemistry & Chemistry)	ZU-M-B6C							
B Sc Foundation (Microbiology & Zoology)	ZU-M-B6G							

ZU – UNIZULU; M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths/Technical Mathematics 4 and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
		31 May 2026		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths/Technical Mathematics 4 and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	3	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	DU-D-HAS	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3 OR Engl 4 and Tech Maths 3 and Tech Science 3	1	1 yr		As this certificate is intended to enable access to diplomas and/or degrees, applicants must have a diploma and/or degree pass and meet all conditions, apart from Maths and Phys Sci. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Engineering Maths and Engineering Science with 50% together with English Level 4				
				NC(V)4 with Engl 50% and Maths 50% and Phys Sci 50%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AD5	30 Sep		National Diploma in Analytical Chemistry or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep 2025.

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
	MN-M-ANA	31 May 2026		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May.
				N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	PE-M-BSC	31 Jan 2026	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sc 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sc, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; or SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)				

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • PE - EDUVOS; M-MIDRAND

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Development Studies)	ZU-M-ABS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
B A (Information Science)	ZU-M-ARK		26	Matric Exemption USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG NC(V) level 4 with English at 70%, any 2 Communication subjects at 70% and any four Vocational at 70%	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with English and Maths and Physical Science and Life Science and 4 other subjects only one of which may be a language at 70%	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The department reserves the right to consider only 1st to 3rd choice students. Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		No Applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September.
			30	Matric Exemption				
B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Recognition of prior learning for applicants with a qualification experiential learning. Reading, writing and speaking in English. The requirements for a National Child Protection Register (Part B) and Police Clearance should be met before a student can be registered as a student social worker with the South African Council of Social Services Profession (SACSSP). Shortlisted students must attend selection interviews.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age exemption. FET Certificate in Social Auxilliary Work				
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Theology	KN-P-BTH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	MN-M-BE4	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs		All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
			32	Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/C' SG				
				Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/have exposure to field of Environmental Health				

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 09 January 2026. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/ SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Eng HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/D' SG and four best subjects				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in vocational subjects				
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	ZU-R-SET	31 Oct	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				64697 FET Certificate in Community Health Work				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Higher Certificate in Healthcare Management	MC-D-HHM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in English				
				An equivalent accredited NQF Level 4 (120 credits) qualification. International General Certificate of Secondary Education (IGCSE) (Provided that the applicant is above the age of 23 with five subjects with pass marks between A-C). Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements as outlined above but have demonstrable equivalent knowledge and skills acquired through work or other life experiences, may apply for alternative access by proving competency through a formal RPL process in order to be admitted onto the programme				

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU; R-RICHARDS BAY • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA; DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
	KN-P-ABP		32	Matric Exemption				
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
	KN-P-BL1		36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	R	
	KN-P-SO2			Matric Exemption				
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester will not be admitted to this programme. Semester will not be considered.
	KN-P-SO4		24	Matric Exemption				
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	ZU-M-PIS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Geog 5 and Hist 5 and Economics/Math Literacy 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Law	EM-X-BCL	28 Feb 2026		NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E 'HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
B Com Law	RB-D-BCL			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL Consult institution				
Bachelor of Arts in Law	EM-X-BAL	28 Feb 2026		NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E 'HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	PE-B-BIL	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BIL							
	PE-E-BIL							
	PE-M-BIL			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
	PE-P-BIL							
	PE-V-BIL			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
Bachelor of Commerce in Law (Distance Mode)	PE-P-BLD	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		The Bcom Law was accredited to be offered in distance Mode.
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government	RG-D-DLG			NSC	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Diploma Paralegal	BT-D-DPL			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Paralegal issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE
 RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Paralegal Studies	MC-D-HCP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates.				
H Cert Paralegal Studies	EM-X-HCP	28 Feb 2026		National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in three modules, including a Home Language and a minimum of 30% in three other modules	1	1 yr		
				Senior Certificate				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language				
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Honours)	EM-X-BLL	28 Feb 2026		Relevant Bachelor's degree	1	2 yrs		

RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO; X-DISTANCE

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Clothing Management	DU-D-CLM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	DU-D-DPP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Phys Sci 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND LO 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no language restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog or Tourism 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	31 Oct	26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Catering Management	DU-D-CKM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths/Maths Lit at 50% and Accounting 60%				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	DU-D-DFN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and One of Acc or Bus Stud or Consumer Stud or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl HL/FAL and 50% in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and Any 3 of: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, Marketing, Management, Hospitality, Finance, Economics & Finance and Physical Science 60%				
Diploma in Hospitality Management	DU-D-HPM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-D-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Tourism Management	ZU-R-TM1	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Tourism 4 and any other four subjects from the listed combination: Maths 4/Maths Lit 5, Geog and/or Hosp Stud and/or Consumer Stud, Bus Stud and/or Acc and/or Economics at min level of 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
Dip in Ecotourism	DU-PET3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG and Accounting 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Accounting and 50% in Agricultural Sci or Life Sci				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	MC-D-THM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification, with a minimum of 55% in English Language	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies with a minimum of 55% in English Language				
				NC(V) Deg with a minimum of 55% in English Language				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate.				

DU – DUT: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	PE-M-MTC	31 Jan 2026	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Client Services & Human Relations, Science of Tourism, Sustainable Tourism in SA & International Travel and Tourism Operations					
	PE-V-MTC		Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)					
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Hospitality Management	BC-D-DHT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Hospitality Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification				

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Event Management	MC-D-PET			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Cert Sports and Event Management	BT-D-CSE			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports and Event Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	BT-D-NHC			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Hospitality and Catering.
				Senior Cert				
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	BT-D-NTR			NC(V) 4				The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma Travel and Tourism.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (NQF6)	PX-D-HCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Tourism (NQF6)	PX-D-TOD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PTU							
	DC-D-PTU			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PTU			N3				
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PTY							
	DC-D-PTY			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PTY			N3				
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HCC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-TOC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Certificate with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3 and any Business Management Or Commerce Subjects 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60%				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50%; or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%; or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci				

ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	BC-D-HMS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	DU-D-COP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	DU-C-SAT	30 Sep	36	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Senior Cert with Engl 1st Lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and 2nd Lang 'C' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design / Graphic Design	DU-C-BDG	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, the following Departmental entrance requirements must be met: (i) A comprehensive test based on Photographic knowledge. (ii) A portfolio of 3 photographic images from the following categories; Landscape, Documentary, Social, Architecture, Wildlife, Advertising. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, applicants must have at least 36 points for NSC derived in the following way: (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Dramatic Arts, Engineering Graphics & Design, Information Technology, Mathematics, Music, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts. (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Advance Programme Mathematics, Business Studies, Computer Applications Technology, Consumer Studies, Electrical Technology, English Home Language, English 1st Additional Language, Geography, History, Life Sciences, Mechanical Technology, Tourism. (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally. Applicants must have at least 36 points for SC derived in the following way: (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Biology, Computer Studies, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Speech and Drama, Technical Drawing. (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Business Eco, Electronics, Eng 1st Lang, Eng 2nd Lang, Geog, Graphic Arts, History, History of Arts, Technika Electrical, Technika Electronics, Travel and Tourism. (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition applicants must also successfully complete an entrance test and submit a portfolio of their own recent art/ design work as per the Department's instructions. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / C-CITY

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Fashion Design	DU-B-DIF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental modules, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational modules				
Diploma in Fine Art	DU-C-DFA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	DU-C-DJM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an interview. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A Creative, logistical and personality assessment as well as personal interview are arranged. A portfolio/ collection consisting of six pieces of your own work comprising of an art portfolio, designs of garments and any other fashion related items must be presented personally at the interview. Portfolios in electronic format will not be accepted or considered. (Portfolios should NOT be sent to the Department or the Central Applications Office as these will not be considered or returned.) Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Prospective students are required to present a portfolio of specified artwork and successfully complete a programme selection test, which consists of critiquing a selected artwork and doing a still life drawing, and personal interview convened and assessed by a programme panel. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: B-BRICKFIELD / C-CITY

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	EM-J-BOF	28 Feb 2026		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (excluding Life Orientation) 4. Candidates with an NSC applying for the Buying Elective further require a minimum of 50% in Mathematics or a minimum of 70% in Mathematical Literacy	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with endorsement and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG. An admission test is required for the design specialisation for diagnostic purposes • Art or Design HG or SG as a school subject is not required, but is deemed an advantage				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	EM-J-BFN	28 Feb 2026		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Acc 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		
	EM-P-BFN			Senior Cert (SC) with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in 3D Animation	EM-B-BDA	28 Feb 2026		NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design	EM-B-BAV			Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum of 70% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				In addition, applicants are required to submit a portfolio of evidence				

EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA / B-BELLVILLE

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	BT-D-DPC			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design) issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Visual Communication	AA-B-DVC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in 3D Animation	EM-B-DA3	28 Feb 2026		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Diploma in Clothing Production	EM-H-DCL	28 Feb 2026		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 AND Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		
	EM-R-DCL			NC(V) 4 with admission to Diploma studies and a minimum 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE / H-HATFIELD / R-RANDBURG

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-DTG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-P-DTG			Senior Cert				
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-IMG			NSC	1	1 yr		
	IS-P-IMG			Senior Cert				
Cert Photography	BT-D-CPT			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Photography issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
H Cert in Visual Communications	AA-B-VCM			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Photography	EM-J-PPH	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2				
Higher Certificate in Art and Design	PE-B-HAD	31 Jan 2026		NSC	1	1 yr		
	PE-M-HAD							
	PE-P-HAD			NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi				
	PE-THAD			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				

IS - ISTUDENT: D-DURBAN / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • BT - BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	EM-J-BHF EM-P-BHF	28 Feb 2026		Bachelor of Arts NQF7 in a cognate field. Candidates must have achieved an overall grade average of 65% across all the modules at undergraduate degree level. Candidates applying for access to the BA Honours in Fashion are required to submit a piece of academic writing for evaluation and are further required to attend an admissions interview with the Programme Coordinator	1	1 yr		
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Fashion	EM-J-HFN	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
	EM-P-HFN			NC(V) 4 with Engl 3 and no additional specified subjects prescribed at the further education exit level				
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	EM-B-HCG	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl FAL 3				
Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-up Design	EM-J-HFT	28 Feb 2026		NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
	EM-P-HFT			NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				

EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA

Why Choose Us?



africalearn

Learn Today, Lead Tomorrow



OUR INTERNATIONAL PARTNERS

We pride ourselves in offering international recognized courses endorsed by Microsoft, CompTIA, CISCO, Huawei.



OUR FLEXIBLE STUDY OPTIONS

(Full-time and distance). Active learning: in-person full-time courses allow students to interact with the faculty and clear doubts in real-time and distance learning which enables learners to study at the comfort of their homes.



OUR CAMPUS

New building offers state of the art facilities that are student centric (small classrooms, library, cafeteria, computer labs).



OUR ALUMNI

Success stories makes our work at Africa Learn worth it, over the years, we have placed over 3005 individuals employed in the private and public sector.



OUR RECRUITMENT

We seek to take students on a journey, offer them an experience from career guidance, to course selection, to enrolment process, academic support, campus life, work readiness and ultimately work placement.



OUR EXIT SUPPORT

We have a range of workshops to equip students with employability skills to access the Open Labor Market. CV writing, job interviewing skills, work ethics, job seeking & job research, communication skills, how to present yourself, preparation for different types of interviews.

**REGISTER NOW &
TRANSFORM YOUR
FUTURE**

Find us here:

Africa Learn
Durban City Campus,
Africa Learn Building,
25 Joe Slovo Street,
Durban CBD, KZN

- +27 31 023 0168
- +27 76 225 8463
- info@africalearn.co.za
- www.africalearn.co.za
- Africa Learn
- Africa Learn





ENGINEERING STUDIES

Electrical Engineering
Civil Engineering

MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Human Resource Management
Public Management
Business Management

LOGISTICS

Logistics and Supply Chain
Management

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Technical Support
Systems Development
Electronics
End User Computing
Systems Support
Telecommunication Network
Operations
Interactive Media
Basic Computer Skills

4IR

Cloud Administrator
Design Thinking Innovation Lead
Artificial Intelligence Software
Developer
Cybersecurity Analyst

BUSINESS STUDIES

New Venture Creation
Business Administrator
Project Management
Generic Management
Management Assistant
Office Administrator

SKILLS PROGRAMMES

C++ Programme
Java Programmer
Python Programmer
Cyber Security Defender
Java Script Programmer
Technopreneur

ACCREDITED BY



4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes

Institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular mainstream programme of study.

In other programmes, you are admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter/number in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	1 yr	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6 OR Satisfactory achievement rating code in their Home Language (4)	30 Sep	This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3 OR NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths / Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Sciences 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/ 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths / Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Sciences 3 OR Senior Cert with Eng 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths/Technical Science and Phys Sci / Technical Science 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	N	KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4	30 Sep	Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
	B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	30 Sep	Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
	B Sc4 Augmented	P	KN-P-BS4/ KN-W-BS4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	R	KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, InfoTech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 OR Matric Exemption with 24 points	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester will not be admitted to this programme. Semester will not be considered.
	B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	X	KN-H-UNT	1 yr	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	30 Sep	Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.

5.1. CAO's Communication with You

How do I know whether my application has been received?

- When you applied online you would have immediately received an abridged message stating 'Application Submitted Successfully'. If you paid the administration fee at the same time that you applied, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter stating that your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied. (Refer to Terms and Conditions on page 6 of the Handbook).
- If you did not pay the administration fee at the same time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed letter stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as the FULL administration fee is received. (Refer to Terms and Conditions on page 6 of the Handbook).
- If you have not paid the administration fee, you will receive an automated message reminder to pay the administration fee every fortnight.
- Once the institution has made a selection decision, the CAO will inform you by message if you have been unsuccessful and by message and email if you have been made an offer.
- If at any point during the application cycle you wish to change any of your choices, complete the online 'Change of Mind' and once received together with the COM administration fee, the change(s) is/are immediately available to the institution(s) and we inform you by email that the new choices have been made available to institutions. Our website is www.cao.ac.za

5.2. Institutions' Communication with You

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions. The CAO receives applications, processes the applications and passes on the information to the institutions. Institutions use the information to make their selection decisions and inform the applicant. Sometimes institutions also inform the CAO of their selection decision and the CAO then passes the decision on to the applicant.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions (conditional offers, firm offers, regrets, etc.) throughout the year. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you may receive the selection decision.

How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer.

How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place

will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution regarding the details of how and when you need to respond and pay.

How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to **UKZN** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO at www.cao.ac.za.

How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer

the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

- 1. Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application (This is the default status for on time applications).
- 2. Late Application:** Even though a programme's closing date may have been reached or passed, applicants may still apply and will be considered after all the 'on-time' applications have been considered. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. This is a default status for applications received after a closing date.
- 3. Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
- 4. Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may require assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- 5. Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- 6. Has Not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
- 7. Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
- 8. Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
- 9. Please Supply USAf/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a Universities South Africa (USAf)/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
- 10. Applications Closed:** The application and/or administration fee was received after the closing date for the programme and the application will not be considered.
- 11. Refer for Decision:** The application has to be assessed before the status can be changed.
- 12. Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternative programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself to replace this programme. Any other changes will attract the change of mind administration fee.
- 13. Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
- 14. Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
- 15. Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.

6.1. Find out what You're Good at

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these self-help steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help you make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREY – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

RED – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

GREY – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

RED – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working... and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

The Department of Higher Education and Training has a Career Advice Service where fully qualified Career Advisors provide career information, guidance and advice by telephone:

Call them on 086 999 0123

Website www.careerhelp.org.za

Email them on careerhelp@dhet.gov.za or callcentre@dhet.gov.za

OR communicate with them via Facebook at www.facebook.com/careerhelp

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

First things first: to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 232-233.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

in the booklet itself, for example Computer Science on page 118. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 31 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the contact info on pages 236 to 246 to check online for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "... Good morning/afternoon, my name is ____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 236 to 246.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice.

Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 236 to 246 for contact details).

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

- **www.nsfas.org.za**

A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0800 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

- **www.hcifoundation.co.za**

HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.

- **www.pacecareers.com**

Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries:

- **www.gostudy.net/bursaries**

These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 236 to 246) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)

R

Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)

R

Food (unless you will be living at home)

R

Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)

R

Books and equipment

R

Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.)

R

Total cost of one year

R

Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:

Total cost (one year) R x no. of years = total cost of programme**R**

6.2. Career Personalities Quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

- 1 (A) Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR (B) Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
- 2 (A) Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR (B) Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
- 3 (A) Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR (B) Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?

- 4 (A) Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR (B) Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
- 5 (A) Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR (B) Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A =

B =

C =

D =

Now answer the following questions:

- 1 (C) Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR (D) Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
- 2 (C) Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR (D) Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
- 3 (C) Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR (D) Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
- 4 (C) Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR (D) Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
- 5 (C) Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR (D) Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

6.2. CAREER PERSONALITIES QUIZ

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 228 and 229 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =

B =

C =

D =

If you scored more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you scored more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

- 1 (E) Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR (F) Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
- 2 (E) Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR (F) Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
- 3 (E) Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR (F) Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E =

F =

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten times their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management	45
Administration	61
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	69
Construction/Surveying	76
Crime Prevention/Security	80
Education.....	83
Engineering.....	92
Housing Development.....	108
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	110
Information Technology and Computer Science	118
Management and Planning.....	135
Manufacturing.....	154
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	155
Para-medical	161
Public Relations and Marketing.....	165
Science and Mathematics	174
Services to the Community	187
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	190
Technology and Processing	195
Tourism/Hospitality.....	196
Transport	202
Visual Arts and Design	204

BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management	45
Administration	61
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	69
Construction/Surveying	76
Crime Prevention/Security	80
Education.....	83
Engineering.....	92
Housing Development.....	108
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	110
Information Technology and Computer Science	118
Management and Planning.....	135
Manufacturing.....	154
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	155
Para-medical	161
Public Relations and Marketing	165
Science and Mathematics	174
Services to the Community	187
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	190
Technology and Processing	195
Tourism/Hospitality.....	196
Transport	202
Visual Arts and Design	204

EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration	61
Education.....	83
Engineering.....	92
Housing Development.....	108
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	110
Humanities	115
Information Technology and Computer Science	118
Management and Planning.....	135
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	155
Public Relations and Marketing.....	165
Science and Mathematics.....	174
Services to the Community	187
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	190
Technology and Processing	195
Tourism/Hospitality.....	196
Visual Arts and Design	204

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

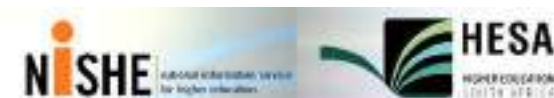
Communication/Journalism	74
Education.....	83
Housing Development.....	108
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	110
Humanities	115
Information Technology and Computer Science	118
Management and Planning.....	135
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	155
Para-medical	161
Public Relations and Marketing.....	165
Science and Mathematics	174
Services to the Community	187
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	190
Technology and Processing	195
Tourism/Hospitality.....	196
Transport	202
Visual Arts and Design	204

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewelry Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging



Universities South Africa (USAf) discontinued the NiSHE project in 2016. Learners in need of career advice are advised to visit the Department of Higher Education, Science and Technology career development (Khetha) site for information www.careerhelp.org.za

This table is adapted from a NiSHE publication, *Intro Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary healthcare, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Intro Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006: 71-73).

6.4. Qualification Types

DEGREE	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face	
DIPLOMA	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade-based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership	
CERTIFICATE	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	
NC(V)	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate	
POSTGRADUATE	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma			

	Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
	Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time study		
	Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
	The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

6.5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities, therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007), "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities, the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution at which they wish to study if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post-school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	National Director 082 333 4442 Nationaldirector@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Raven Benny (CEO) 031 767 0348/ 52 info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) 011 484 9909 info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) 071 360 4034 kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Belinda Naidoo (Manager) 031 309 4991 director@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPDP)	Therina Wentzel 083 255 6854 therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	Elaine Passmoor 072 652 2377 dss.odo@icon.co.za

Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

<http://www.cput.ac.za>
021 953 8438 • Fortuinli@cput.ac.za

Central University of Technology

<http://www.cut.ac.za>
051 507 3154 • jbosch@cut.ac.za

Durban University of Technology

<http://www.dut.ac.za>
Gugu Sacolo
031 373 2551 • guguk@dut.ac.za
DisabilityRU@dut.ac.za

Mangosuthu University of Technology

<http://www.mut.ac.za>
Student Counselling Unit
Mrs LL Chamane (Disability Coordinator)
031 907 7255 • chamanel@mut.ac.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

<http://www.nmmu.ac.za>
Athenkosi Nqikashi (Operations Manager) Disability Unit
041 504 2562
Athenkosi.Nqikashi@mandela.ac.za

North-West University

<http://www.nwu.ac.za>
George Tenane: 016 910 3192/3058

Rhodes University

<http://www.ru.ac.za>
046 603 8876/181 • c.peters@ru.ac.za

Sol Plaatje University

<http://www.spu.ac.za> • 053 491 0000
(Switchboard)

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University

<http://www.smu.ac.za>
012 521 5057/5059/5062

Stellenbosch University

<http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx>
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

Tshwane University of Technology

<http://www.tut.ac.za>
012 382 4130 • 012 382 5072
MakgaboN@tut.ac.za/
ramokgadids@tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town

<http://www.uct.ac.za>
021 650 2427
cedric.williams@uct.ac.za

University of Fort Hare

<http://www.ufh.ac.za>
043 704 7372 • gjames@ufh.ac.za

University of Johannesburg

<http://www.uj.ac.za>
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

University of KwaZulu-Natal

<http://www.ukzn.ac.za>
031 260 3665 • subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

University of Limpopo

<http://www.ul.ac.za>
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

University of Mpumalanga

<http://www.ump.ac.za>
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

University of Pretoria

<http://www.up.ac.za>
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

University of South Africa

<http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html>
012 429 6923
Arcswid@unisa.ac.za

University of the Free State

<http://www.ufs.ac.za>
051 401 3713 • mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

University of the Western Cape

<http://www.uwc.ac.za>
021 959 3586 • eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand

<http://www.wits.ac.za>
011 717 9151
leila.abdoolgafoor@wits.ac.za

University of Venda

<http://www.univen.ac.za>
015 962 8081
tshifiwa.mbuva@univen.ac.za

University of Zululand

<http://www.unizulu.ac.za>
035 902 6398 • Mr Phiwa Mjadu
MjaduP@unizulu.ac.za

Vaal University of Technology

<http://www.vut.ac.za>
016 950 9223 • GeorgeM1@vut.ac.za

Walter Sisulu University

<http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu>
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

AAA School of Advertising

Shape the World • Email: info@aaaschool.ac.za • Website: www.aaaschool.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	4th Floor, African Palm Building, 6 on Palm Boulevard, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 819 222
Cape Town Campus	6th Floor, AAA House, 112 Long Street, Cape Town, 8001	☎: 021 422 1800
Johannesburg Main Campus	The Braes Office Park, Cnr William Nicol & Bryanston Drive, Bryanstone, 2021	☎: 011 781 2771/2/3

Berea College of Technology

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za • Website: www.bct.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus/Tourist Junction	160 Monty Naicker Road (Pine) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 827 8300 • 📠: 086 414 7388

Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.btc.edu.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 📠: 031 304 2062

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want • Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 4008 • 📠: 031 301 7224

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship

Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Contact	Address
Brickfield Campus	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
City Campus	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Indumiso Campus	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
ML Sultan Campus	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Riverside Campus	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209
Steve Biko Campus	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Support Services

Student Admissions	Sharecall: 086 010 3194 • ☎: 031 373 5005
Student Counselling & Health Centre	Durban ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8828/8809
Financial Aid Bureau	Durban ☎: 031 373 2931/2557/2054 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8889/8890
Residences	Durban ☎: 031 373 2217 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 9011/9050/9007/9001/8914
Enterprise Development Unit	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Eduvos Your Education. Your Future • Website: www.eduvos.com		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bedfordview Campus	13A Osborne Ln, Bedfordview, Germiston, 2008	☎: 010 595 2999 Email: bedfordview@eduvos.com
Durban Campus	1 Lunar Way, 1D Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre, 4319	☎: 031 941 3800 Email: durban@eduvos.com
East London Campus	12 Stewart Drive, Berea, East London, 5241	☎: 043 050 4300 Email: eastlondon@eduvos.com
Midrand Campus	44 Alsatian Road, Glen Austin, Extension 3, Midrand, Gauteng, 1685	☎: 011 690 1700 Email: midrand@eduvos.com
Cape Town - Tyger Valley Campus	Kaapzicht Building, 9 Rogers Street, Tyger Valley, Cape Town, 7530	☎: 021 914 8000 Email: tygervalley@eduvos.com
Pretoria Campus	22 Umgazi Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081	☎: 012 348 3060 Email: pretoria@eduvos.com
Other Campuses		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Cape Town – Mowbray Campus	Mowbray Eduvos, River Park, River Lane, Mowbray	☎: 021 204 1400 Email: claremont@eduvos.com
Nelson Mandela Bay (PE) Campus	96 Second Avenue, Newton Park, Port Elizabeth 6045 Eastern Cape	☎: 041 374 7978 Email: nelsonmandelabay@eduvos.com
Vanderbijlpark	Building 2, Cnr Rutherford & Frikkie Meyer Boulevards, Vanderbijlpark 1911, Gauteng	☎: 016 931 1180 Email: vanderbijlpark@eduvos.com
Bloemfontein Campus	161 Zastron St, Westdene, Bloemfontein, 9301 Free State	☎: 051 430 2701 Email: bloemfontein@eduvos.com
Mbombela Campus	Office 38, First & Second Floor, The Grove Shopping Centre, Corner R40 White River Road & Gorge Street Riverside, 1200 Mpumalanga	☎: 013 940 3100 Email: mbombela@eduvos.com
Potchefstroom Campus	12 Esselen Street (Cnr Esselen Str & Steve Biko Avenue) Die Bult, Potchefstroom 2531 North West	☎: 018 297 7760 Email: potchefstroom@eduvos.com

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

iStudent Academy

Reach within, shape the future!

Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 📠: 086 238 5134

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment

Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za | study@mancosa.co.za • Website: www.mancosa.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone
Durban Campus	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End, 4018	☎: 031 300 7200/086 1626 2672 Email: info@mancosa.co.za

Other Campuses

Cape Town Campus	Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576
Johannesburg Campus	Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000
East London Campus	Email: eastlondon@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: pmb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 031 816 0350
Polokwane Campus	Email: polokwane@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9
Port Elizabeth Campus	Email: portelizabeth@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100
Pretoria Campus	Email: pretoria@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Campus	Address
Main Campus	Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban • P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026
Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions	☎: 031 819 9299 • 📠: 031 819 9216
Student Counselling	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
Financial Aid Section	☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178
Residences	☎: 031 907 7395

PAX College

Over 32 years of academic excellence

Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 📠: 086 715 5551

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Regent Business School

Private, Quality and Affordable Education

Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za

Contact	Address	Email/ Telephone/Fax
Central Office	35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626 Email: study@regent.ac.za
Other Campuses		
Johannesburg Campus	☎: 011 482 1404	Email: mbajhb@regent.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	☎: 012 764 1300	Email: pretoria@regent.ac.za
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 4222 567	Email: capetown@regent.ac.za
East London Campus	☎: 043 721 1271	Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Manzini Campus	☎: +268 25 05 5890	Email: swazi@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Mbabane Campus	☎: +268 2404 9440	Email: mbabane@regent.ac.za
Namibia - Ongwediva Campus	☎: +264 65 23 8567	Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Your future is in our hands...

Email: info@richfield.ac.za • Website: www.richfield.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 086 132 1321 • ☎: 031 307 7170 Whatsapp: 082 332 1321

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

STADIO Institute for Higher Education Proudly part of Stadio Multiversity Email: applications@embury.ac.za • Website: www.stadio.ac.za		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bellville Campus	Bellville Business Park, DJ Wood Street, Bellville, Cape Town, 7500	Email: hellobellville@stadio.ac.za ☎: 021 949 5036/7
Centurion Campus	5 Panfluit Street; Eco Park Centurion	Email: hellocenturion@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 158 5225
Musgrave Campus	75 Silverton Road, Musgrave, Durban, 4001	Email: hellomusgrave@stadio.ac.za ☎: 031 303 7390
Waterfall Campus	Corner of Waterfall Drive & Simlak Drive, Waterfall Country Estate Gate 1, Midrand, 1685	Email: hellowaterfall@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 288 4765/6
Hatfield Campus	367 Hilda Street, Pretoria, 2121	Email: hellohatfield@stadio.ac.za ☎: 012 747 6400
Randburg Campus	6 Eileen Road, Blairgowrie, Randburg, 2194	Email: hellorandburg@stadio.ac.za ☎: 011 326 1698
Krugersdorp	Plot 10, R28 Service Road, Diswilmar, Krugersdorp 1733	☎: 011 326 1698

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

For Enquiries/Applications: <https://freshdeskportal.ukzn.ac.za/> • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

UKZN: College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 📠: 031 260 6780
Westville Campus	Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 📠: 031 260 7780
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: Naickerge@ukzn.ac.za / MdungeL@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: NtamoteM@ukzn.ac.za / Singhh@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
Westville Campus	Email: Sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za / Mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 📠 031 260 7780 All AES funding enquiries: Sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

UKZN: College of Health Sciences

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1135 • 📠: 031 260 1824
Medical School Campus	Email: maphangan@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 📠: 031 260 4592
Westville Campus	Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 📠: 031 260 7872
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4021 ext 2568 • 📠: 031 260 2673
Medical School Campus	Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021
Westville Campus	Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 📠: 031 260 7735

UKZN: College of Humanities

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Edgewood Campus	Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za / Singhsp@ukzn.ac.za / Khawulas@ukzn.ac.za / dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2610/3263/3465 • 📠: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: gobal@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3300 • 📠: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: naidooa@ukzn.ac.za / josephr@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 📠: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 📠 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 📠 033 260 6146

UKZN: College of Law and Management







Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: clmslaw@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Z) ☎: 031 260 2151/2152
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: clmsaef@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Ml)/ Govenderv@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Mm to Z) ☎: 033 260 6207/5014
Westville Campus	Email: Simelane@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames J to L, MA to MK and N)/ Naidoom1@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames A to I, ML to MZ, and O to Z) • ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: Gasa@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: Ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: Gaza@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Md)/ Rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Me to Z) ☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, comprehensive African University that thrives on quality and fosters collaborative and innovative cultures with its Rural and Urban Campuses • Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za

Contact	Address
KwaDlangezwa Campus	1 Main Road, Vulindlela, KwaDlangezwa, 3886 • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886
Richards Bay Campus	Corner Guldengracht Street & Cent Cir Road, Richards Bay, 3900 • Private Bag X1041, Richards Bay, 3900
Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions (Richards Bay Campus)	☎: 035 902 6923/6950/6977/6924
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6051
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6734 • 📠: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 📠: 035 902 6310

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations

	Postal Address	'A'	Advanced Level
	Physical Address	ABET	Adult Basic Education & Training
	Website	Acc	Accounting
	Telephone/Contact Number	Admin	Administration
	Facebook	Adv	Advanced
	Fax	Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate
		Adv Dip	Advanced Diploma
		Afrik	Afrikaans
		Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
		Agric Sci	Agricultural Science
		App	Application
		Apr	April
		APS	Admission Point Score
		Aug	August
		B	Bachelor
		B A	Bachelor of Arts
		B Admin	Bachelor of Administration
		B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture
		B Com	Bachelor of Commerce
		B Deg	Bachelors Degree
		B Ed	Bachelor of Education
		B Music	Bachelor of Music
		B Sc	Bachelor of Science
		B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science
		B Tech	Bachelor of Technology
		Biol	Biology
		Bus Econ	Business Economics
		Bus Stud	Business Studies
		CAO	Central Applications Office
		CBA	Certificate in Business Administration

Cert	Certificate
COM	Change of Mind
Comm	Commerce
Comp Stud	Computer Studies
Cons Stud	Consumer Studies
Cnr	Corner
CTC	Central Technical College
DBE	Department of Basic Education
DeafSA	Deaf Federation of South Africa
Deg	Degree
Des	Design
DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training
Dip	Diploma
Dr	Drive
Dram Arts	Dramatic Arts
DUT	Durban University of Technology
Eg	For example
Econ	Economics
Econ	Economic Environment
ECP	Extended Curriculum Programme
Email	Electronic Mail
EMS	Economics and Management Sciences
Eng	Engineering
Engl	English
Etc	Etcetera (and so on)
esATI	Eastern Seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions
Exam	Examination

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Excl	Excluding	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education	Min	Minimum
Ext	Extension	IIE	Independent Institute of Education	Mis	Management Information Systems
FAL	First Additional Language	Incl	Including	MRTEQ	Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications
Fax	Facsimile	Info	Information	MSTE	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
Feb	February	Info Tech	Information Technology	Mths	Months
FET	Further Education & Training	Intro	Introduction	MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology
FET Cert	Further Education & Training Certificate	IT	Information Technology		
GCE	General Certificate of Education	Jan	January	N	Nated
GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education	Jun	June	NATED	National Accredited Technical Education Diploma
Geog	Geography	Jul	July	NB	Please Note/Note Well
GPS	Global Positioning System	KZN	KwaZulu-Natal	NCPDP	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities
Graph	Graphics	L 2	Level 2	N Cert	National Certificate
		Lang	Language	N Dip	National Diploma
H Cert	Higher Certificate	LES	Life and Earth Sciences (Stream Les)	N H	National Higher
HCI	Hosken Consolidated Investments	Life Sci	Life Sciences	N N	National Nated
HESA	Higher Education South Africa	Lit	Literature	N N Dip	National Nated Diploma
HG	Higher Grade	LO	Life Orientation	N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate
HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education	LOLT	Language of Learning and Teaching	NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)
				Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education
Hist	History	M	Mathematical Sciences (Stream M)	No.	Number
HL	Home Language	M Tech	Master of Technology	Nov	November
Home Econ	Home Economics	MBA	Master of Business Administration	NQF	National Qualifications Framework
Hons	Honours	Maths	Mathematics	NSC	National Senior Certificate
Hosp Stud	Hospitality Studies	Maths Lit	Mathematical Literacy	NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)
		Matric	Matriculation		
ICB	Institute of Certified Bookkeepers	MICT	Media, Information and Communication Technologies		
ICT	Information and Communications Technology				
ID	Identity Document				
IEB	Independent Examinations Board				

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)	SA	South Africa/South African	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)	SACAI	South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute	UNISA	University of South Africa
NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme	SADA	South African Disability Alliance	UNIZULU	University of Zululand
		SADC	Southern African Development Community	USAf	Universities South Africa
		SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority	Vis Arts	Visual Arts
'O' Level	Ordinary Level	SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement	WIL	Work Integrated Learning
Oct	October	SC	Senior Certificate	Wks	Weeks
P G	Postgraduate	Sci	Science	Yr	Year
PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education	Semester	6-month Term at University/College 1st semester (start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (start: Jul/Aug)	Yrs	Years
Phys Sci	Physical Sciences	Sep	September		
Physics	Physical Science	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority		
Physiol	Physiology	SG	Standard Grade		
P O	Post Office	SLP	Short Learning Programme		
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act	SMS	Short Message Service (text message)		
PMB	Pietermaritzburg	Soc Sc	Social Science		
Prof	Professional	SSE	Social Science Education		
P/T	Part-time	St	Street		
QASA	QuadPara Association of South Africa	Stud	Studies		
		Tech	Technology		
		Tech Draw	Technical Drawing		
		Tech Maths	Technical Mathematics		
		Tech Sci	Technical Science		
		TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training		
R	Rand (Zar)				
Rd	Road				
Religion	Religion Studies				
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning				

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.

AAA School of Advertising	2, 15, 35, 236
Abbreviations	32, 34, 246-248
Accepting an offer	216, 217
Access programmes	17, 212-215, 217
Accounting	45-60, 135, 215
Acknowledgement letter	7, 216
Acronyms	32, 246-248
Administration	57, 61-68, 125, 126, 137-141, 144, 148, 149, 170
Agriculture	69-73
Agronomy	70
Analytical Chemistry	101, 185-186, 212
Anatomy	157
Animal Production	71, 72
Animal Science	70
Anthropology	115
Applications Development	119
Administration Fee	2, 3, 6-8, 17, 19, 24, 25, 27, 36, 216, 218
Applied Chemistry	174
Applied Mathematics	174, 178, 184
Applied Science	71, 160, 177, 184, 185
Architectural Studies	108
Art	115, 116, 163, 164, 167, 192, 204-209
Artificial Intelligence	127, 132
Audiology	161
Auditing	46, 49

B A	69, 74, 80, 110, 115, 163, 187, 190, 196, 204
B Admin	61
B Com	45-47, 53-55, 75, 111-113, 120, 135, 136, 141, 142, 148, 167, 171, 192, 198
B Ed	83-87, 89, 90, 148
B Sc	69, 70, 76, 92, 93, 118, 121, 134, 174-176, 178-184
B Soc Sc	71, 108, 191
Berea College of Technology	2, 15, 35, 236
Berea Technical College	2, 15, 35, 236
Biochemistry	178, 181, 184
Biomedicine	160
Biotechnology	177, 186
Botany	178, 181, 182, 184
Building	77, 79, 101
Bursaries	223, 224
Business Administration	61, 63-66, 137, 139, 140, 144, 148, 149
Business Analysis	119, 126, 151
Business Law	138
Business Management	46, 47, 61, 70, 135, 136, 145-147, 150-153
Business Science	46
C	
Calendar	12, 13
CAO Number	9, 18, 22, 26
Career Choices	219, 223
Catering	196, 200, 201
Certificate Study	30, 32

Calendar	12, 13
CAO Number	9, 18, 22, 26
Career Choices	219, 223
Catering	196, 200, 201
Certificate Study	30, 32

Chemical Engineering	93, 96, 99, 100, 103
Chemical Technology	182
Chemistry	101, 174, 178, 179, 181, 182, 184-186
Child Care	187
Chiropractic	158
Civil Engineering	94, 96, 97, 99, 103
Clinical Technology	156
Closing Dates	8, 24, 31, 36
Clothing Management	195
Cloud Computing	127
Central Technical College	2, 15, 35, 237
Colour Codes	32
Commerce	46, 54, 55, 65, 112, 142, 143, 148, 149, 168, 193, 199, 206
Communication	7, 8, 74, 75, 118, 123, 165, 167, 169, 170, 204, 206-208
Community Extension	72
Computer Applications	123
Computer Engineering	92
Computer Forensics	81
Computer Science	118-134, 174, 178, 179, 182
Computer Technician	128, 131
Construction	76-79, 101
Consumer Sciences	196
Contact Details – CAO	3, 5
Contact Details – Institutions	236-245
Co-Operatives Management	137
Correctional Studies	80

8.2. INDEX

Cost & Management Accounting	46	Engineering	92-107, 125, 126	H	
Crime Prevention	80-82	Entrepreneurship	141, 146	Healthcare	149, 189
Cyber Security	127, 128	Entry Requirements	8, 9, 17, 31-34, 212, 222	Healthcare Services Management	189
D		Entry Terms	8, 17, 31	Health Science	155, 156, 158, 159, 161, 187
Data Analytics	127, 130	Environmental Health	187, 188	History	115
Data Science	128	Environmental Management	71	Homeopathy	156
Declaration	6, 7, 9	Environmental Planning	69	Horticulture	72
Decline an Offer	217	Environmental Science	70	Hospitality	196-201
Degree Study	30, 32, 147, 221, 232	Estate Agent	146	Housing Development	108, 109
Dental	155, 162	Ethics	191	How to Apply	18-27
Design	109, 116, 122, 129, 133, 204-209	Event Management	200	Human Movement Science	175, 178, 180, 181, 183
Development Studies	187	Examination Results	7, 22, 31	Human Resources	47, 61, 110-114
Dietetics	159	Extending your application	8, 17, 26	Humanities	84, 115-117
Diploma Study	30, 32, 33, 232, 233	F		Hydrology	174, 178-183
Distance Learning	15, 64, 65, 81, 121, 123, 126, 134, 141, 142, 148, 150, 193, 217, 221, 224	Fashion	205-207, 209	I	
Documents	3, 6, 7, 19, 22, 25, 26	Finance	46, 49, 50, 52, 57, 58	Industrial Engineering	94
Drama	163, 164	Financial Aid	25, 223, 224, 237, 240, 243, 244, 245	Industrial Sociology	110
Duration of Study	17, 31	Financial Planning	57	Information Management	62
Durban University of Technology (DUT)	2, 15, 26, 217, 235, 237	Financial Management	45-60	Information Science	187
E		Fine Art	205	Information Systems	122, 127, 136, 174
EasyPay Number	9, 18, 25, 26	Food	177, 197	Information Technology	118-134
Economics	46, 47, 61, 69, 70, 135	Foreign	32-34, 218	Interior Design	205
Educare	90, 91	Foreign Qualifications	32, 33	Internal Auditing	49
Education	57, 83-91, 124, 126, 148-150	G		International Applicants	24, 217
Eduvos	2, 15, 35, 238	Geography	71, 115, 178-181, 183	International Studies	190, 192
Electrical Engineering	92, 97, 99, 101, 103	Geographic Information Systems	174	iStudent	2, 15, 35, 239
Electronic	93	Geological Sciences	183	J	
Electronic Engineering	94	Geomatics	76	Jewellery Design & Manufacture	205
Emergency Medical Care	161	Government	49, 138, 145, 191, 193, 194	Journalism	74, 75, 171
End User Computing	125	Graphic Design	116, 204, 208		

8.2. INDEX

Residence Permit	22	Speech Language Therapy	162	U	
Retail	138, 141, 142, 146	Sports Science	188	Universities/Universities of Technology	2, 15, 17, 30, 35, 220, 224, 232, 233
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	2, 15, 35, 241	Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education	2, 15, 35, 242	University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)	2, 5, 17, 24, 26, 217, 243-245
Risk Management	138, 151	Statistics	174, 175, 179, 180, 182, 183	University of Zululand (UNIZULU)	2, 15, 35, 235, 245
Robotics	121, 127	Study permit	217	Urban and Regional Planning	108
Rural Development	108	Supply Chain Management	139, 142, 145-148, 150, 151	V	
S		Surgery	157	Visual Art	204-209
SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)	34, 218	Surveying	76, 78, 79, 101	Visual Communication	204, 206, 207, 208
Secretary	67	Systems Engineering	125, 126	W	
Security	81, 121, 127, 128	T		Web Design	122, 133, 209
Selection Decisions	6, 216	Taxation	52	Website	6-9, 17, 18, 22, 25-27, 30, 32, 34, 130, 216, 217, 221, 222, 224, 236-243, 245, 30, 219, 221, 226, 227
Self-Assessment Quiz	226-229	Technical Support	124, 133	Working Personality	30, 219, 221, 226, 227
Senior Certificate	30, 33, 34, 232	Technology	63, 84-86, 93-95, 97, 101, 118-126, 134, 151, 156, 164, 177, 182, 189, 195, 204	X	
Shipping	202	Terms and Conditions	6-9	Y	
Social Sciences	192	Textile Science	177	Youth Care	187
Social Work	188	Theology	188	Z	
Sociology	110, 190	Tourism	115, 196-201	Zoology	175, 178-184
Software Development	127, 130, 131	Transport	202		
Soil Science	69	Travel	200		
Somatology	162	TVET Colleges	7, 17, 26, 33, 220, 232, 233		



DBN / PMD
MUSGRAVE



MEDIA

Film & TV Production
Music Production
Radio Production
Graphic Design
Fashion Design
Scriptwriting
Journalism
DJ & MO
Animation
Photography
Performing Arts

BUSINESS

Events Management
Project Management
Marketing/Advertising
Marketing Coordinator
Marketing Research Analyst

Enroll
Now!

ON AIR



TECH

Software Tester
Software Developer
Cloud Administrator
Cybersecurity Analyst
Information Technology
Data Science Practitioner
Web Design & Development
Internet of Things Developer
Artificial Intelligence Software Developer

081 589 1088



WhatsApp

YOUR NAME & NUMBER
FOR MORE INFO




check out our website



LOCALLY & GLOBALLY ACCREDITED

- Postgraduate
- Degrees
- Advanced Diploma
- Diplomas
- Higher Certificates
- Short Learning Programmes



APPLY NOW! 

Application is free.

boston.ac.za



**Serious about Education.
Serious about You.**

PAYMENT PLANS | TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED
NATIONAL CALL CENTRE 086 126 7866 | 47 Support Centres Nationwide.

Boston City Campus (Pty) Ltd Reg. No. 2015/00379/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997. Vot No. 201 of 2018. Registered Certificate No. 2005/HE07/002.

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT

FOR GRADUATES OR GET YOUR NEXT COURSE FOR FREE - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply: E & OE

A VEHICLE TO YOUR

MBA

Requirements: Matric (Senior Certificate, Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's pass)

REGISTER NOW FOR DEGREE
AND RECEIVE A

R5000 LAPTOP VOUCHER

Ts & Cs Apply: E & OE



OUR BEREJA COLLEGE GRADUATES ARE NOW EMPLOYED WITH THESE REPUTABLE COMPANIES.



Diploma
Electrical
Engineering

Aveshen Moodley

SAMSUNG



Diploma
Information
Technology

Phindile Dlamini



TOYOTA



Diploma
Mechanical
Engineering

Nqobile Jaka



Diploma
Human Resource
Management

Thokozile Mathabela



Diploma
Chemical
Engineering

Tyler Pillay



Diploma
Civil
Engineering

Uhile Sishi

REGISTER www.bereagroup.co.za and receive **FREE STUDY MATERIAL.**

Berea
Technical College



University
Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban | Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za | Web: www.bereagroup.co.za



Ts & Cs Apply: E & OE

Berea
College of Technology



University
Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban | Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE



**100%
GUARANTEED
EMPLOYMENT
PROGRAMME**

○ BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS

Top Mechanical Engineering students in the country

○ BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS

The only fully-accredited private technical college in Durban
BEST RESULTS: Over 820 distinctions across our faculties

○ BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH

Focused, extended tuition programme included

○ BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS

Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology

○ BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Loyal, dedicated industry experts



**Top Achieving
Engineering Student
in the country**

Achieved 100% in Maths
Achieved 100% in Science
Achieved 99% in Mechatronics

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS

DEGREES

ENGINEERING / MANAGEMENT / EDUCATION / COMMERCE / MEDIA PRODUCTION
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / HOSPITALITY / TOURISM / POLICING

OUR STUDENTS ARE WORKING AT SEVERAL WELL-KNOWN COMPANIES.



Berea
Technical College



University
Equivalent Jobs

530 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 9207 | Email: info@beretech.co.za | Web: www.bereagroup.co.za



Te & Co Apply E & G E

Berea
College of Technology



University
Equivalent Jobs

180 Monty Nelker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 537 8300 | Email: enquiry@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bereagroup.co.za